APPENDIX 5 FARM MANAGEMENT AND AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION

APPENDIX 5 FARM MANAGEMENT AND AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION

Contents

Table A5-1	Extension Offices Breakdown under MoAFS	5-1
Table A5-2	Annual Rainfall by Meteorological Station	5-5
Table A5-3 (1/3)	National Smallholder Crop Estimate (Hectarage)	5-6
Table A5-3 (2/3)	National Smallholder Crop Estimate (Production)	5-7
Table A5-3 (3/3)	National Smallholder Crop Estimate (Yield)	5-8
Table A5-4 (1/2)	Result of Chemical Analysis (Windrow Compost)	5-9
Table A5-4 (2/2)	Result of Chemical Analysis (Liquid Bocashi and Liquid Manure)	5-10
Table A5-5	Proposed Cropping Pattern for Verification Study Schemes	5-11

Table A5-1 Extension Offices Breakdown under MoAFS

ADD	No. of DAO	No. of EPA	No .of Section	No. of Farm Family	No. of Block	No. of AEDO
National Total	28	192	2,239	3,063,393	14,894	1,492
Karonga ADD	Karonga	Kapolo North	9	11,408	8	9
		Kapolo South	8	9,356	8	4
		Mpata	11	14,288	8	10
		Lupembe	8	6,779	8	8
		Vinthukutu	10	15,192	8	6
		Nyungwe	7	6,354	8	7
	Subtotal	6	53	63,377	48	42
	Chitipa	Kameme	7	4,904	8	5
		Mwamkumba	6	6,081	8	5
		Lifita	11	16,301	8	9
		Chisenga	7	4,556	8	4
		Kavukuku	11	6,573	8	6
		Misuku	9	7,096	8	7
	Subtotal	6	42	38,415	40	29
ADD Total	2	12	95	101,792	88	71
Mzuzu ADD	Rumphi	Bolero	13	14,442	8	10
WIZUZU ADD	Kumpin	Chiweta	5	5,795	8	4
		Katowo	9	7,757	8	9
			10			7
		Mhuju Mphompha	7	8,814 2,957	8	6
	0.11	Nchenachena	9	6,575	8	8
	Subtotal	6	53	46,340	48	44
	Mzimba	Bwengu	14	19,944	112	15
		Zombwe	10	17,577	80	11
		Emsizini	7	10,737	56	7
		Mpherembe	8	13,462	64	8
		Malidade	5	6,601	40	4
		Mbalachanda	5	4,968	40	3
		Euthini	11	13,258	88	6
		Bulala	12	15,278	96	8
		Eswazini	7	8,394	56	8
		Manyamula	9	13,100	72	5
		Mjinge	4	6,631	32	4
		Njuyu	5	6,648	40	4
		Kazomba	12	15,865	96	13
		Mbawa	13	12,215	104	7
		Vibangalala	9	11,058	72	6
		Champhira	13	13,450	104	10
		Emfeni	6	20,431	48	6
		Luwerezi	7	7,121	56	3
		Khosolo	8	7,380	64	9
	Subtotal	19	165	224,118	1,320	137
	Nkata-bay	Chiteka	4	3,901	32	1
		Mzenga	5	4,432	40	3
		Mpamba	8	5,476	48	6
		Nkhata-bay	8	10,784	64	5
		Cintheche	9	8,816	72	7
		Tukombo	6	5,602	48	3
		Chikwina	6	7,264	48	1
		Limphasa	5	3,752	40	5
		Kavuzi	4	4,862	32	4
	Subtotal	Kavuzi 9	53	54,889	424	35
						0
	Likoma	Likoma	1	1,382	8	
	C1-4-4-1	Chizumulu	1	719	8	0
ADD T : 1	Subtotal	2	2773	2,101	16	0
ADD Total	4	36	273	327,448	1,808	216
Kasungu ADD	Ntchisi	Chipuka	2,239	3,063,393	14,894	1,492
		Malomo	9	11,408	8	9

ADD	No. of DAO	No. of EPA	No .of Section	No. of Farm Family	No. of Block	No. of AEDO
		Chikwatula	8	9,356	8	4
		Kalira	11	14,288	8	10
	Subtotal	4	47	60,138	376	41
	Dowa	Bowe	12	17,022	96	10
	Down	Madisi	11	17,633	88	10
		Chsepo	12	19,906	96	8
		Mponela	16	20,675	128	16
		Nachisaka	11	20,590	88	10
		Chibvala	7	11,138	56	6
		Mvera	14	23,941	112	14
		Naluna	7	7,781	56	3
	Subtotal	9	102	159,131	816	88
	Mchinji	Mkanda	11	27,679	88	6
	- Internation	Mikundi	7	17,843	56	6
		Chioshya	10	24,011	80	7
		Mlonyeni	9	20,693	72	8
		Msitu	9	26,507	72	6
	Subtotal	6	56	141,347	448	41
	Kasungu	Chulu	6	17,998	48	4
		Kaluluma	13	31,078	104	11
		Chipala	10	41,143	80	13
		Chamama	10	40,327	80	8
		Lisasadzi	6	23,244	48	5
		Santhe	7	23,836	56	6
	Subtotal	6	52	177,626	416	47
ADD Total	4	25	108	318,973	864	88
Salima ADD	Salima	Chpoka	12	13,246	96	8
		Katelera	11	12,454	88	6
		Makande	9	6,156	72	6
		Tembwe	13	1,564	104	14
		Chinguluwe	13	9,049	104	11
		Matenje	11	11,902	88	7
		Chiluwa	11	11,971	88	6
	Subtotal	7	80	66,342	640	58
	Nkhota-kota	Mtosa	10	7,494	80	7
		Zidyana	9	12,403	72	8
		Mwansambo	13	6,662	104	7
		Linga	14	16,794	112	9
		Mphonde	11	6,794	88	7
		Nkhunga	13	15,730	104	7
		Kasitu	7	6,069	56	6
	Subtotal	7	77	71,946	616	51
ADD Total		2 14	157	138,288	1,256	109
Lilongwe ADD	Ntcheu	Njolomole	13	14,064	104	6
		Kandeu	20	23,147	160	7
		Bilira	11	23,147	88	4
		Nsipe	19	15,700	152	8
		Sharpevally	15	27,345	120	6
		Tsanano	13	15,405	104	2
	~ .	Manjawira	16	20,279	128	10
	Subtotal	7	107	139,087	856	43
	Dedza	Kabwazi	17	15,299	136	7
		Golomoti	13	10,913	104	5 8 8
		Lobi Kaphuka	19 17	26,264 16,264	152 152	8
	+	Kanyama	17	23,145	152	10
		Chafumbwa	15	14,888	120	7
		Mtakataka	13	14,830	104	7 8
		Bembeke	13	14,868	104	9
		Mayani	13	18,637	104	10
		Linthipe	26	18,497	208	9
	Subtotal	10	165	174,264	1,320	79

ADD	No. of DAO	No. of EPA	No .of Section	No. of Farm Family	No. of Block	No. of AEDO
	Lilongwe	Ukwe	20	18,791	160	9
		Mkwinda	18	18,909	144	10
		Chwamba	20	15,933	160	6
		Chilaza	13	11,488	104	4 17
		Mngwangwa Demera	24 15	24,997 16,908	192 120	5
		Mlomba	13	15,856	104	8
		Chitekwere	19	24,270	152	9
		Malingunde	16	17,684	128	4
		Chingonthi	13	20,207	104	15
		Chileka	15	15,938	120	10
		Nthongo	14	17,793 22,919	112	6 22
		Chitsime Ming'ongo	20 20	23,035	160 160	9
		Mpenu	21	20,656	168	12
		Mpingu	15	19,872	120	17
		Thawale	12	11,197	96	4
		Nyanja	15	14,933	120	8
		Mitundu	14	12,595	112	7
ADD T-4-1	Subtotal 3	19	320	347,717	2,560	186
ADD Total Machinga ADD	Blaka	36 Bazale	592 16	661,068 27,887	4,736 128	308 15
Maciniga ADD	Біака	Mpilisi	12	15,826	96	9
		Phalula	7	7,300	66	9
		Rivirizi	7	7,294	56	7
		Ulongwe	11	27,272	88	13
	~	Utale	7	10,319	56	6
	Subtotal	6	60	95,898	490	59
	Machinga	Chikweo Mbonechera	11 9	21,531 24,920	88 80	6
		Nampeya	9	14,633	72	4
		Nsanama	7	14,633	72	4
		Ntumbi	10	16,274	72	10
		Domasi	5	15,453	0	4
	G 1 1	Nanyumbu	12	22,394	96	11
	Subtotal	Nagaras 8	71 11	153,207 25,329	518 88	58 10
	Mangochi	Nasenga Chilipa	7	14,111	56	7
		Katuli	16	13,687	128	11
		Lugwena	10	20,924	80	9
		Maiwa	12	17,662	96	14
		Masuku	16	25,387	128	13
		Mbwadzulu	10	20,581	80	6 7 5 5
		Mpilisi Mthiramanga	10 10	18,427 16,762	80 80	7
		Nankumba	8	16,827	64	5
		Ntiya	16	30,323	128	12
	Subtotal	11	126	220,020	1,008	99
	Zomba	Chingale	18	28,853	136	16
		Dzaone	14	29,608	122	12
		Malosa	8	20,018	64	14
		Mpokwa	22	27,010	136	13
		Ngwereilo	9	19,341	72	11
		Nsodole	10	19,757	64	13
		Thawale	18	35,571	144	15
	Cubtots1	Likangala 8	103	14,631	88	10 104
ADD Total	Subtotal 4			194,789 663,914	2,832	320
Blantyre ADD	Mwanza	Mwanza	16	20,222	128	13
Diantyle ADD	IVI W dilZa	Thambani	6	3,826	48	4
	Subtotal	2	22	24,048	176	17
	Neno	Neno	12	14,060	26	9
	110110	Lisugwi	17	140,667	34	13
	Subtotal	2	29	154,727	60	22
	Blantyre	Lirangwe	16	23,600	128	17

ADD	No. of DAO	No. of EPA	No .of Section	No. of Farm Family	No. of Block	No. of AEDO
		Kunthembwe	22	31,440	176	18
		Ntonda	19	39,271	152	18
		Chipande	26	46,422	208	18
	Subtotal		4 83	140,733	664	71
	Chiradzulu	Mombezi	23	38,289	116	15
		Thumbwe	26	33,518	118	16
		Mbulumbuzi	13	18,202	118	15
	Subtotal		62	90,009	352	46
	Thyolo	Matapwata	26	29,971	52	6
		Thyolo Boma	22	29,302	46	8
		Masambanjati	27	29,960	50	14
		Dwale	27	20,641	54	17
	Subtotal		102	109,874	202	45
	Mulanje	Kamwendo	20	24,432	72	15
	· ·	Msikawanjala	20	27,361	80	10
		Mulanje Boma	30	27,392	80	10
		Thuchila	31	34,807	112	10
	Subtotal		101	113,992	344	45
	Phalombe	Naminjiwa	13	16,769	8	6
		Waruma	13	1,610	8	3
		Kasonga	12	13,917	8	7
		Tamani	10	12,434	8	7
		Mpinda	9	8,703	8	7
		Nkhulambe	15	17,985	8	8
	Subtotal		5 72	71,418	48	38
ADD Total	7	2	5 471	704,801	1,848	284
Shire Valley ADD	Chikwawa	Kalambo	21	1,668	168	9
•		Mitole	19	18,203	152	11
		Livunzu	18	20,603	144	11
		Mikalango	29	23,021	232	14
		Dalo	15	14,268	120	10
		Mbewe	22	11,918	176	11
	Subtotal		5 124	89,681	992	66
	Nsanje	Makhanga	13	14,544	112	5
	Ĭ	Magoti	13	11,985	104	6
		Mpatsa	10	7,623	80	8
		Zunde	11	11,761	88	7
		Nyachilemda	12	11,515	88	4
	Subtotal	5		57,428	472	30
ADD Total	2			147,109	1,464	96

Note:Bold figures show Verification Study EPA Source:2007/08 Annual Agricultural Statistical Bulletin, MoAFS

A5-2 Annual Rainfall by Meteorological Station

									,)										
District	Station	1987/88	68/8861	06/6861	16/0661	1991/92	1992/93	1993/94 199	1994/95 1995/96	1996/97	86/2661 24	66/8661 8	00/6661	2000/01	2001/02	2002/03 20	2003/04 20	2004/05 20	2005/6/1	2006/07 A	Average
Northern Region																					
Chitipa	Chitipa	946.5	919.3	1,252.2	870.3	1,027.6	764.2	640.8	944.8 1,0	1,002.6	948.2 1,369.6	.6 838.3	3 624.6	933.9	792.0	943.8	883.0	1,079.0	944.6	1,066.0	939.6
Karonga	Karona Aerod.	771.7	5.806	736.5	824.8	897.1	882.2	467.4	721.5	1,051.1	1,329.1	.1 893.8	3 756.4	1,190.2	1,312.4	916.5	1,217.0	1,081.0	1,096.0	7.967	914.6
Nkata Bay	Nkata Bay Met.	1,428.5	1,843.3	2,028.9	1,657.9	1,134.2	1,537.9	1,194.4	1,739.7	1,979.9 1,375.3	5.3 1,865.1	.1 2,396.3	1,199.9	1,758.2	1,927.7	1,743.8	1,771.8	1,105.0	1,630.0	1,465.0	1,639.1
Rumphi	Bolro Met.	487.5	560.8	7:069	531.0	7.762	667.1	446.8	589.2	686.1 655	539.4	.4 494.2	409.7	618.9	752.5	672.0	695.4	2.099	476.7	745.4	583.9
Mzimba	Mzuzu	1,185.9	1,654.7	1,048.6	1,505.6	740.3	784.5	932.9	834.9 1,3	1,380.4 913	913.9 1,207.7	.7 1,633.8	3 1,153.5	1,115.8	1,244.9	1,359.2	1,410.9	1,004.0	1,048.0	1,173.0	1,166.6
Mzimba	Mzimba Aerod.	801.9	6.63.9	1,126.7	730.4	813.9	760.0	731.6	906.2	883.5 58	587.6 765.3	.3 928.9	0.769	1,171.0	936.3	763.1	9.906	939.2	642.8	0.868	847.7
Central Region																					
Kasungu	Kasungu Met.	830.7	916.6	887.5	771.1	516.4	795.3	837.0	2.664	910.9	856.4 468.8	837.9	546.3	897.1	8.965	1,048.1	815.8	897.3	553.1	1,150.0	781.6
Dowa	Dowa Agric	893.4	1,146.8	840.0	6.269	604.2	851.6	514.4	8.707	217 8.816	712.2 1,310.2	.2 912.3	3 717.4	1,637.0	792.2	990.2	645.5	743.4	795.3	996.3	871.2
Nkhota Kota	Nkhota Kota Met.	1,251.1	1,692.9	1,284.3	1,352.3	1,022.6	2,145.2	1,039.1	1,068.6	1,219.8 1,347.1	7.1 1,685.5	.5 1,271.8	1,623.4	1,702.5	1,433.2	1,205.4	1,326.0	1,302.0	1,374.0	1,310.0	1,382.8
Salima	Salima Airport	1,717.5	1,691.8	1,059.9	1,072.6	1,039.8	1,333.9	848.2	458.5 1,1	1,157.1 1,233.6	3.6 1,697.1	1,240.6	761.9	1,407.4	1,559.9	1,627.9	1,114.5	6.206	1,671.0	1,367.0	1,248.3
Lilongwe	Chitedze Met.	908.7	1,076.7	1,125.1	655.7	622.5	896.1	9.865	478.5	1,048.7	796.2 1,156.7	.7 1,285.1	1.899	7.786	787.1	1,038.0	775.7	7.967	710.1	1,007.0	871.0
Lilongwe	KIA Met.	741.0	1,070,1	862.8	776.1	688.4	974.1	632.4	611.2 1,1	1,102.6 893	893.2 889.3	.3 969.7	7.998	800.3	1,069.5	1,122.4	662.5	871.4	782.4	722.7	855.4
Mchinji	Mchinji Boma	1,127.6	1,306.2	1,051.0	765.7	673.0	3,115.0	806.1	8 0.685	862.6 85	851.7 1,338.6	.6 1,433.2	825.4	1,705.4	869.5	1,173.3	840.3	691.1	1,355.0	1,220.0	1,127.5
Dedza	Dedza Met.	936.9	1,367.4	901.7	961.4	883.9	1,237.3	870.2	721.8	880.2 1,153.9	3.9 874.2	.2 827.2	817.3	847.4	850.4	1,289.3	9.669	715.9	937.3	883.5	932.8
Ntchen	Nkhande Agric.	2,933.4	3,443.5	3,481.1	2,009.4	2,121.1	2,454.4	1,642.8 1,	1,960.4	1,035.3 1,331.3	1.3 1,140.5	5.888.3	910.9	919.4	1,050.7	1,622.1	661.5	1,070.0	1,112.0	1,155.0	1,647.2
Southern Region																					
Mangochi	Mangochi Aerod.	738.7	952.0	695.4	895.1	453.9	854.1	342.0	342.8	807.6 1,450.2	0.2 677.5	.5 604.8	3 663.6	1,236.1	787.9	1,031.9	514.4	691.0	883.9	1,173.0	789.8
Mangochi	Monkey Bay	907.1	1,189.2	920.1	920.7	965.5	965.5	476.3	427.1 1,0	1,024.6	958.1 757.3	.3 849.8	9.77.6	1,349.6	0.696	1,278.0	583.4	855.9	878.9	900.4	7.706
Balaka	Balaka Town	721.9	880.2	703.5	943.3	338.7	783.4	6.989	7.006	715.6 1,351.8	1.8 706.9	.9 1,120.0	804.3	870.8	894.8	673.0	986.1	497.9	1,060.0	932.9	828.6
Zomba	Makoka	1,129.4	1,225.3	1,008.1	1,030.5	579.3	7.776	538.5	595.2	965.7 1,120.7	0.7 1,015.9	.9 1,175.4	1 819.3	1,206.7	852.8	949.9	714.8	911.1	1,268.0	1,064.0	957.4
Zomba	Chancellor College	1,459.3	1,637.3	1,165.4	1,184.4	1,156.7	1,334.8	763.4	884.4 1,5	1,591.4 1,943.4	3.4 1,237.5	.5 1,302.4	1 894.4	1,673.0	1,012.8	1,491.4	1,115.4	1,077.0	1,282.0	1,208.0	1,270.7
Zomba	Chingale Agric.	1,161.5	1,135.7	733.7	825.6	561.8	651.0	544.2	544.7	987.1 1,333.9	3.9 890.5	.5 873.1	788.1	1,551.5	1,051.7	876.1	780.5	378.0	918.4	1,038.0	881.3
Chiradzulu	Mombezi Agric.	1,172.4	1,115.7	748.3	826.8	387.2	836.1	762.0	794.1	968.6 1,296.4	6.4 1,073.1	.1 1,219.6	5 862.3	1,379.2	859.9	837.8	643.4	529.8	1,179.0	821.2	915.6
Blantyre	Chileka Airport	1,130.1	1,143.4	778.1	833.5	652.5	743.5	695.5	546.0	969.2 1,431.2	1.2 986.3	.3 954.8	766.1	1,106.7	6.958	794.5	606.4	521.3	1,082.0	973.7	9.878
Blantyre	Chichiri Met.	1,133.8	1,203.2	933.4	873.8	787.9	1,604.0	1,040.8	695.5 1,2	,262.3 1,501.9	1.9 1,034.2	.2 1,415.8	1,107.3	1,256.9	1,130.1	1,181.7	851.9	871.0	1,316.0	1,261.0	1,123.1
Mwanza	Mwanza Boma	1,122.6	1,288.6	973.5	802.3	469.8	878.9	1,204.5	1,315.7	675.2 1,478.9	1,316.0	1,114.1	829.9	1,241.3	1,062.1	988.5	632.8	792.4	1,064.0	802.8	1,002.8
Thylo	Thylo Met.	1,394.1	1,637.6	1,080.2	897.4	736.9	1,285.0	766.8	969.2	1,516.7 1,669.6	9.6 1,399.6	.6 1,849.7	1,167.0	1,473.0	1,825.2	1,191.4	9.998	1,106.0	1,407.0	1,314.0	1,277.7
Thylo	Bvumbwe Met.	1,239.2	1,288.5	1,078.6	7.656	780.4	1,212.7	795.6	786.6	1,039.2 1,652.6	1,405.4	.4 1,639.5	908.4	1,512.4	1,216.8	910.4	821.5	836.9	1,359.0	1,201.0	1,132.2
Mulanje	Mimosa	1,547.6	2,356.5	1,727.8	1,494.3	811.2	1,635.5	1,344.4	1,512.5 1,5	1,578.9 1,514.9	4.9 1,871.3	.3 2,165.9	1,420.7	2,111.3	1,804.5	1,598.1	981.6	1,069.0	1,708.0	1,527.0	1,589.1
Chikwawa	Chikwawa Boma	772.5	1,123.5	638.5	591.2	430.4	905.5	506.4	419.0	1,205.5 1,440.1	0.1 678.1	.1 1,044.8	791.1	1,034.9	736.2	856.2	0.099	477.2	819.4	1,390.0	826.0
Chikwawa	Ngabu	992.4	1,062.7	663.5	800.1	363.2	772.9	5,899.7	792.2	1,009.5	994.0 1,335.8	.8 1,013.2	963.3	1,116.8	715.1	765.0	411.2	521.1	822.2	983.1	1,099.9
Nsanje	Nsanje Boma	1,255.6	1,645.6	1,095.0	665.7	359.5	1,024.7	784.7	723.9	1,285.7 1,184.7	4.7 1,157.6	.6 1,791.1	992.5	2,179.5	774.7	5.069		519.8	1,430.0	1,014.0	1,082.9
National Average		1,123.6	1,337.0	1,081.3	981.4	736.1	1,150.5	775.6	807.4	1,087.8 1,174.9	1,138.1	1,193.1	875.0	1,290.1	1,049.2	1,084.5	6.658	823.1	1,087.0	1,083.0	1,036.9
000000			יי	Ç	,		4														

Source:2007/08 Annual Aricultural Statistical Bulletin (Diretorate of Meteoroloy)

A5-3 (1/3) National Smallholder Crop Estimate (Hectarage)

Average	ha	1,535,033	733,941	329,609	433,606	37,876	51,635	29,400	14,214	5	780	7	112	957	2,504	3,103	13	552	216,034	257,298	11,740	1,137	2,057		248	1,285	240,832	57,477	2,153	63,369	38,401	485,052	217,993	146,026	15,182	54,826	8,432	19,070	0,070	11,300	3,285	1,733	64,390	19,656	903	6,464	0	980,556	6,146	4,277	158,474	30,224	
2007/08	ha	1,596,955	559,912	587,041	450,002	0	63,124	36,171	9,836		461		323	1,482	4,149	10,702			266,115	1,441,626	5,696	264	2,998		84		1,429,584	69,826	1,479	74,569	43,988	525,251	260,287	167,787	1,731	70,070	9,020	14,700		0 10	gcg'l	04 074	94,971	38,080	601,7	7,575		2,591,621	4,287	2,968	183,014	45,816	
2006/07	ha	1,615,356	564,731	585,486	465,139	0	58,091	34,342	10,199		647		460	1,153	3,373	7,917			258,111	118,551	2,967	294	5,254		101		106,935	60,673	2,005	74,131	44,878	524,412	260,306	161,508	1,956	75,475	8,962	14,593		0.70	71.0,1	100 00	62,334	16,356	1,120	7,607		1,400,012	4,263	2,115	172,539	40,191	
2005/06	ha	1,762,839	654,176	545,553	424,301	138,809	52,031	31,507	9,179				171	1,252	2,932	066'9			244,567	136,527	5,388	472	4,435		0	1,016	125,216	62,233	1,656	70,644	41,491	490,471	242,568	150,173	1,709	71,652	8,789	13,766		7	1,814	24 005	24,895	740	61.	7,651		34,096	4,749	3,006	163,598	40,601	
2004/05	ha	1,513,929	768,605	372,703	372,621	0	48,993	33,578	10,167		322		25	457	1,182	3,230			248,276	141,527	5,266	902	3,643		0	812	131,100	88,535	1,987	68,419	41,192	481,840	233,845	155,990	2,395	68,524	9,621	9,280		0	2,185		- 100	72,426	040	7,429		1,192,576	4,309	6,530	153,687	35,439	
2003/04	ha	1,478,750	720,890	334,184	423,676	0	42,554	27,478	10,332		228		19	1,159	1,678	911		419	207,786	136,012	14,978	2,221	926		0	1,161	116,676	63,447	2,113	63,459	37,368	421,980	204,514	138,585	3,703	47,128	11,782	13,064		700	3,204			878	41.7	009'9		574,992	2,862	3,735	154,945	33,053	
2002/03	ha	1,617,917	767,012	277,823	457,056	116,026	54,393	34,422	13,839	0	734			1,652	2,715	1,031			216,760	127,521	16,190	2,460	74		0	1,713	107,084	43,296	2,701	59,627	38,758	572,427	232,762	147,659	4,345	50,981	11,559	13,773	53,579	04,188	3,581	74.650	74,650	4,186	000	6,281	0	518,963	5,046	3,187	110,196	30,338	
2001/02	ha	1,513,945	831,988	232,626	372,445	76,886	56,463	35,568	16,418	0	373			1,122	1,826	212		944	198,306	122,033	12,286	1,080	72		0	1,911	106,684	45,867	2,720	54,404	34,234	510,687	227,993	139,652	3,988	45,428	11,080	13,018	10,037	50,014	7,957	76 660	76,550	21,466	971	6,311	0	555,034	20,903	4,145	101,408	25,804	
2000/01	ha	1,446,264	906,405	207,333	332,526	0	50,139	33,080	11,801	0	573		68	764	2,847	23		962	181,337	114,097	10,724	877	42		0	3,327	99,127	47,327	2,493	54,098	34,169	456,762	214,643	135,608	3,912	52,635	10,068	13,280	14,327	9,401	2,888	4,4/3	252,943	21,166	649	5,701	0	1,673,849	12,465	4,897	198,470	22,786	
1999/00	ha	1,435,223	798,636	107,903	528,684	0	45,983	16,145	22,852		2,619			532	2,824	16	13	982	169,073	118,752	19,111	1,055	73		926	1,831	92,706	40,372	2,278	55,030	34,257	462,116	167,522	137,057	61,082	2,083	3,439	73,662	4,519	0.0	756,71	9,741	36,149	2,933	000	4,903	0	592,483	2,575	5,174	180,758	14,310	
1998/99	ha	1,369,153	767,056	45,441	509,613	47,043	44,576	11,707	27,519	52	1,510	69		0	1,510	0		2,209	170,004	116,331	21,792	1,938		69	1,317	1,079	90,205	53,191	2,101	59,310	33,672	404,572	135,489	126,240	66,994	64,284		C9C,TT			7070	3,104	21,411	19,069	939	4,580	0	671,937		7,011	166,125	13,900	
CROP		MAIZE	Local	Composite	Hybrid	Winter Crop	RICE	Local	Faya	B. bonnet	IET'4094	IR'1561	Mutupatupa	TCG 10	Pusa	Kilombero	Cert. Seed	Winter Crop	GROUNDNUTS	TOBACCO	NDDF	SDDF	Flue cured	Low nitro somina	Sun-air	Oriental	Burley	COTTON	WHEAT	SORGHUM	MILLET	PULSES	Beans	Pigeon peas	Grams	Soya beans	Vevet beans	Ground beans	rule stario	Interplanted	Cnick peas	GUAR BEANS	CASHEW	MACADAMIA	SESAME	SUNFLOWER	CASTOR	COFFEE	PAPRIKA	CHILLIES	CASSAVA	I. POTATOES	

Note: Cashew, Macadamia, Castor, and Coffee are number of trees, not hectarage Source: 2007/08 Annual Agricultural Statistical Bulletin, Planning Department, MoAFS

A5-3 (2/3) National Smallholder Crop Estimate (Production)

CROP	1998/99	1999/00	2000/01	2001/02	2002/03	£00004	2004/03	2000/00	2000/01	2001/00	Average
	ton	ton									
MAIZE	2,245,824	2,290,018	1,589,437	1,621,387	2,055,741	1,608,348	1,225,234	2,903,485	3,226,418	2,634,701	2,140,059
Local	764,457	793,620	673,792	556,359	581,467	493,321	398,327	573,593	599,304	484,729	591,897
Composite	71,412	182,630	282,149	289,592	379,623	388,717	330,879	982,984	1,248,168	1,037,394	519,355
Hybrid	1,331,678	1,313,768	633,496	639,321	886,377	726,310	496,028	1,054,909	1,378,946	1,112,578	957,341
Winter Crop	78.277	0	0	136,115	208.274	0	0	291.999	0	0	71,467
RICE	99,263	71,601	94,357	94,186	88,155	49,694	41,270	91,450	113,166	114,885	85,803
Local	13,746	18,975	44,085	42,391	41,098	22,832	16,254	44,518	54,982	49,797	34,868
⁻aya	53,644	34,957	27,434	33,008	25,363	14,940	15,578	16,496	19,004	18,238	25,866
B. bonnet	8,168		0	0	0						817
IET'4094	10,010	10,351	3,340	1,187	2,539	1,381	1,198	1,768	2,702	1,869	3,635
IR'1561	7,265										727
Mutupatupa			426			11	145	654	1,864	1,067	417
TCG 10	0	532	3,340	5,812	6.028	2.800	778	5.632	5,040	6,011	3,597
Pusa		2.824	11,837	7,690	10,811	4,623	2,701	10,230	12,484	13,873	7,707
Kilombero	0	. 61	96	422	2,316	1.543	4.230	12,152	17,090	24.030	6.194
Cert. Seed		79									8
Winter Crop	6,430	3,822	3,800	3,676		1,564	386				1,968
GROUNDNUTS	124,604	116,551	147,729	150,604	179,326	153,414	141,078	203,071	261,810	243,215	172,140
TOBACCO	84,549	78,675	82,544	89,401	94,312	106,187	93,598	121,600	306,351	160,238	121,746
NDDF	10,623	10,657	4,509	5,026	7,485	6,839	1,975	2,836	192,372	3,191	24,551
SDDF	1,116	62	468	269	1,825	1,571	193	294	192	178	099
Flue cured			32	54	24	202	2,976	4,598	6,414	7,725	2,256
Sun-air	969	225							64	22	129
Low nitro somine	51	462									
Oriental	473	626	1,414	819	745	495	391	561			586
Burley	71,690	65,963	76,121	82,805	84,203	96,574	88,063	113,311	107,309	149,089	93,513
NOLION	51,321	34,907	36,742	38,827	40,039	53,581	50,363	58,569	63,290	76,761	50,440
WHEAI	CCQ' I	C18,1	2,241	1,520	700,1	000,1	1,730	2,000	4,600	2,380	2,112
SORGHUM	41,401	36,799	36,806	39,155	45,438	40,905	18,175	54,309	63,698	61,999	43,869
MILLEI	20,224	19,508	20,414	20,900	24,615	17,349	0/6'61	27,037	32,251	31,869	23,014
PULSES	722, 757	228,473	796,260	281,593	280,119	76.064	199,392	320,922	3/4,823	353,511	278,005
Dearis	02,070	00,000	106,924	93,020	101,042	10,904	60,730	120,007	120,032	124,702	97,100
Figeon peas	10,139	39,030	010,010	103,103	10,092	42,004	00,000	130,307	109,300	149,073	114,194
Granis Sova beans	1,620	1,011	35,202	2,243	38 745	1,123	100	55 248	1,042	60 214	1,551
Vevet beans			8,981	10.115	9.089	7.650	4.382	6.583	7.142	6.694	6,064
Ground beans	7.193	7.578	8,487	7.735	8,985	7,300	4,178	8.480	10,347	10.375	8.066
Pure stand			7,408	7,675							1,508
Interplanted			19,221	17,511							3,673
Chick peas			1,619	1,811	2,078	1,720	133	296	896	785	1,008
UAR BEANS	3,653	3,976	3,358		10						1,100
CASHEW	142	192	535	744	232			20	283	382	256
MACADAMIA	286	299	306	3,732	1,094	3	232	96	35	6,010	1,246
SESAME	836	866	849	927	886	714	546	719	1,128	2,159	963
SUNFLOWER	2,441	2,997	3,593	4,107	3,868	3,660	2,672	5,430	5,910	5,745	4,042
CASTOR	0	0	0 101	0 0	0	707	3	7000	7 100	7 400	0 4 905
OFFEE	454	988	2,764	OLC		455	1,181	1.60,2	1,403	1,123	CEN'I
PAPRIKA	0000	0.00	5,972	8,836	1,561	837	1,218	2,127	1,808	2,148	2,451
CHILLIES	3,307	2,218	2,340	1,961	1,691	1,6/8	1,477	1,445	1,109	1,5/4	1,880
ASSAVA	895,420	2,757,186	3,313,126	1,512,792	1,703,355	2,532,079	2,197,640	2,832,141	3,238,943	3,491,183	2,447,387
S. POTATOES	1,680,303	1,877,032	2,528,790	1,054,829	1,485,391	1,762,034	1,081,463	1,781,595	2,264,969	2,320,696	1,783,710
	150 0xx	160 251	323 247	476 XTX	AUX XPX	420 590	404 420	LYX 7.53	1.72 204	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	7117

Source: 2007/08 Annual Agricultural Statistical Bulletin, Planning Department, MoAFS

A5-3 (3/3) National Smallholder Crop Estimate (Yield)

CROP	1998/99	1999/00	2000/01	2001/02	2002/03	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	Average
	ton/ha	ton/ha									
MAIZE	1.64	1.60	1.10	1.03	1.23	1.07	0.81	1.61	2.00	1.65	1.37
Local	0.82	1.00	0.99	0.74	0.76	0.68	0.52	0.88	1.05	0.87	0.83
Composite	1.57	1.69	1.36	1.25	1.37	1.16	68.0	1.80	2.14	1.77	1.50
Hybrid	2.61	2.49	1.91	1.72	1.94	1.71	1.33	2.49	2.95	2.47	2.16
Winter Crop	1.66			1.77	1.80			2.10			1.83
RICE	2.23	1.64	1.86	1.67	1.62	1.17	0.84	1.74	1.95	1.82	1.65
Local	1.17	1.18	1.33	1.18	1.19	0.83	0.48	1.41	1.60	1.38	1.18
Faya	1.95	1.83	2.33	2.01	1.83	1.45	1.53	1.80	1.86	1.85	1.84
B. bonnet											
IET'4094	6.63	3.95	5.83	3.18	3.46	4.55	4.29	2.79	7.79	n.a	4.72
IR'1561	5.29										5.29
Mutupatupa			4.79			0.88	2.54	3.83			3.01
TCG 10		1.00	4.37	5.18	3.65	2.42	1.70	4.50			3.26
Pusa		1.00	4.16	4.21	3.98	2.76	2.29	3.49	08.0	0.45	2.57
Kilombero		3.81	4.13	1.99	2.25	1.60	1.31	1.74			2.40
Cert. Seed		80.9									80.9
Winter Crop	2.91										2.91
GROUNDNUTS	0.73	69:0	0.82	92.0	0.82	0.74	0.57	0.83	1.01	0.91	0.79
TOBACCO	0.73	0.83	0.72	0.73	0.74	0.78	99.0	0.89	0.99	0.99	0.81
NDDF	0.48	0.56	0.42	0.41	0.46	0.46	0.38	0.53	0.57	0.56	0.48
SDDF	0.58	90.0	0.53	0.65	0.74	0.71	0.27	0.62	0.65	0.67	0.55
Flue cured			92.0	0.75	0.73	0.73	0.82	1.04	1.22	1.29	0.92
Sun-air	0.45	0.59							0.63	99.0	0.58
Low nitro somine	0.73										0.73
Oriental	0.43	0.52	0.43	0.43	0.45	0.43	0.45	0.52			0.46
Burley	08'0	06:0	22.0	0.78	0.79	0.83	29.0	0.91	1.00		0.83
COTTON	26:0	28.0	82'0	0.85	0.93	96.0	0.57	0.94	1.04	1.10	06:0
WHEAT	0.79	08'0	06'0	95.0	95.0	62'0	0.87	1.21	2.30	1.61	1.04
SORGHUM	0.70	29.0	89.0	0.72	9.76	0.65	0.27	0.77	98.0	0.83	0.69
MILLET	09.0	0.57	09'0	19.0	0.64	0.46	0.39	0.65	0.72	0.72	09.0
PULSES	0.55	0.56	0.59	0.55	0.58	0.50	0.39	0.63	89.0	0.74	0.58
Beans	0.42	0.44	0.50	0.44	0.44	0.38	0.37	0.49	0.49	0.48	0.45
Pigeon peas	0.94	0.72	0.78	0.75	0.79	29.0	0.41	0.87	66.0	0.89	0.78
Grams	0.03	0.03	0.56	0.56	0.57	0.47	0.28	0.50	0.53	n.a	0.39
Soya beans	0.62	0.23	0.68	0.65	0.78	0.72	0.59	0.77	0.03	0.03	0.51
Vevet beans		4	0.89	0.91	0.79	0.65	0.46	0.75	0.12	0.10	0.58
Ground beans	0.62	0.10	0.64	0.59	0.65	0.56	0.45	0.61	0.46	0.41	0.51
Pure stand			0.52	0.46							0.49
Interplanted			0.38	0.32	C C	i.	o o	C	o o		0.35
Chick peas	7 70	77	0.50	LQ:O	0.58	0.54	00:00	0.53	0.00	n.c.	0.50
GOAR BEANS	2 00	0.4	0.73	7000	0			000	9	000	0.04
MACADAMIA	00.7	0.00	44.00	0.01	3.00	00 0	00 0	7.00	0.00	2.00	7.47
MACADAMIA	00.61	67.0	14.00	0.44	0 42	3.00	3.00	0.44	9.0	7.00	7.17
SLINEL OWED	0.43	0.4	0.42	4.0	0.42	0.52	0.19	0.74	0 70	2	0.30
CASTOB	60.0	0.0	60.0	8.0	0.02	8.0	200	5	2	5	600
20100	6.6	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6	6				4 23
COLLEE	DO:	7.00	2.00	0.5	20.04	00.	00.1	0 45	0 45	S	55.0
CHILIES	0.47	0.43	0.48	0.47	0.53	0.23	0.20	0.43	64.9	<u> </u>	0.38
CASSAVA	5.39	15.25	16.69	14.92	15.46	16.34	14.30	17.31	18.78	6.0	14.94
S. POTATOES	11.19	11.48	13.46	12.42	13.08	11.94	8.39	13.45	12.00	13.00	12.04
I. POTATOES	11.52	11.20	14.16	13.52	13.15	12.73	11.41	13.00	13.43	n.a	12.68

Note: Yields of Cashew, Macadamia, Castor, and Coffee are kg per tree Source: 2007/08 Annual Agricultural Statistical Bulletin, Planning Department, MoAFS(The data for 2006/07 and 2007/08 include the revised data from MOAFS)

A5-4 (1/2) Result of Chemical Analysis (Windrow Compost)

Site/Sample	Moisture Content (%)	Bulk Density (g/cu. Cm)	-R	Carbon (%)	Organic Matter	Extractable Phosphorus	Extractable potassium (%)	Calcium (%)	Total Nitrogen (%)	Remarks
Chiwoza						(0/)				
Northern	21.93	1.55	8.77	28.20	41.70	0.82	2.17		2.40	
South west	21.66	1.59	9.04	51.30	88.50	0.79	1.95		4.40	
East	22.57	1.58	8.91	24.20	41.70	0.92	1.58		2.10	
Average	22.05	1.57	8.91	34.57	57.30	0.84	1.90		2.97	
Kachere										
Eastern	36.61	1.45	8.83	41.00	70.70	0.65	1.76		3.50	
Western	38.19	1.46	8.72	22.10	38.20	0.82	1.47		1.90	
Middle	38.79	1.43	8.74	42.60	73.50	0.89	1.69		3.70	
Average	37.86	1.45	8.76	35.23	08'09	0.79	1.64		3.03	
Titukulane										
Eastern	35.84	1.49	8.90			3.63	68.0	0.07	1.90	
Central	37.71	1.50	9.00			3.60	0.83	90.0	1.90	
Southern	44.69	1.51	8.90			3.59	0.84	0.08	1.80	
Average	39.41	1.50	8.93			3.61	8:0	0.07	1.87	
Bawi (Weir No. 7)										
Western	44.03	1.62	8.90			3.53	0.84	0.08	1.90	
Eastern	46.55		8.80			3.55			1.80	
Central	41.98	1.59	8.90			3.50	0.84	0.08	1.80	
Average	44.19		8.87			3.53	0.84		1.83	
Bethani										
Central	56.38	1.25	8.20	35.40	61.10	1.00			3.30	
Northern	49.61	1.29	8.20	36.00	62.00	0.97			3.60	
Southern	54.78	1.31	8.10	29.00	51.00	0.93			3.20	
Average	53.59	1.28	8.17	33.47		0.97			3.37	
Bawi (Weir No.5)										Less application of animal dung, leguminous crop
Eastern	31.23	1.18	9.60	42.29	70.29	2.14	0.52	0.03	0.37	residue may affect the low nitrogen content.
Central	35.42	1.16	9.90	55.46	69.56	2.96	0.64	0.02	0.48	
West	37.14	1.17	9.60	57.86	72.97	3.49	0.53	0.03	0.50	
Average	34.60	1.17	9.70	51.87	70.94	2.86	0.56	0.03	0.45	
Chibwana										Thin layer of rice straw was covered instead of plastic
Central	40.02	1.12	8.80	58.25	60.04	0.60	0.43	0.02	0.50	making the compost. Then dryness of the materials
Western	18.27	1.15	8.80	37.51	67.47	0.66	0.39	0.02	0.32	0.32 disturbed the decomposition.
Eastern	45.00	1.13	8.70	62.24	65.73	0.86	0.43	0.02	0.54	
Average	34.43	1.14	8.77	52.67	64.41	0.71	0.42	0.02	0.45	
60 days after first sampling	30.22	1.20	9.20	14.13	25.38	0.79	0.38	0.03	0.44	
Chaseta										
South	23.41	1.11	8.70	16.22	29.2	0.92	0.22		1.57	
Central	21.43	1.08	8.90	20.00	36.00	0.99	0.31		1.8	
North	22.39	1.07	8.90	23.43	42.17	0.96	0.25		2.11	
Average	22.41	1.08	8.80	19.80	35.79	0.96	0.26		1.83	
Average of bold figures	32.02	1.44	8.88	13.59	23.27	2.24	96.0	0.04	2.13	

Note :The blank data means that analysis was not conducted due to non-availability of the related reagents. Source :JICA Study Team

A5-4 (2/2) Result of Chemical Analysis (Liquid Bocashi and Liquid Manure)

Ö	Sample	Hd	(%) N	P (%)	K (%)
_	Liquid Bocashi, RUSAGU No 1	7.5	0.42	0.05	0.78
2	Liquid Bocashi, RUSAGU No 2	7.2	0.31	0.05	0.64
8	Liquid Bocashi, RUSAGU No 3	7.7	0.19	0.04	0.59
4	Liquid Bocashi, Titukulane	5.5	0.33	0.05	0:90
Average		7.0	0.31	0.05	0.73
5	Liquid Manure, LOMADEF	7.4	0.20	0.04	0.46
9	Drain water from cow shed	7.1	0.08	0.01	60.0

Source: JICA Study Team

Table A5-5 Proposed Cropping Pattern for Verification Study Schemes

Irrigation Scheme	Cropping Pattern	(%)	1 2 3 1	2 3 1	3 4	3 1 2 3 1	6 7 2 3 1 2 3	8 9 10 11 1 2 3 1 2 3 1 2 3 1 2 3 1	12 2 3
1. Bethani(22.0ha)	I. Bethani(22.0ha) Maize(W)+Maize(D1)+Maize(D2)	09	Grain Maize (W)	ze (W)	 	Green Maize(D1)	(DI)	Green Maize(D2)	
	Tobacco(W)+Maize(D1)+Maize(D2)	30	Tobacco (W)	W)	Grain M	Grain Maize(70%) Green Maize(30%)	n Maize(30%)	Gra	
	Maize(W)+I.Potato(D1)+Onion(D2)	10	Grain Maize (W)	ze (W)	■ O I. Potato (D1)	(DI)		Onion (D2)	
2.Mantha (8.0ha)	Maize(W)+Maize(D1)+Maize(D2)	70	Grain Maize (W)	ze (W)	Grain N	Grain Maize(70%) Green Maize(30%)	n Maize(30%)	Grain Maize(70%) Green Maize(30%)	
	Maize(W)+Cabbage(D1)+Tomato(D2)	30	Grain Maize (W)	ze (W)	7	Cabbage(D1)		Tomato (D2)	
3. Kachere(6.4ha)		75	Grain Maize (W)	ze (W)	Ī		O O Grain	Grain Maize(50%) Green Maize(50%)	
	Maize(W)+Cabbage(D1)+Tomato(D2)	25	Grain Maize (W)	ze (W)	_ •	Cabbage (D1)		Tomato(D2)	
4. Chiwoza Dam (10.0ha)	Maize(W)+Green Maize(D1)+Green Maize(D2)	40	Grain Maize (W)	ze (W)	 •	Green Maize(D1)	(DI)	Green Maize(D2)	
	Maize(W)+Cabbage(D1)+Tomato(D2)	40	Grain Maize (W)	ze (W)	 ¶	Cabbage (W1)		Tomato(W2)	
	Maize(W)+Paprika (D)	20	Grain Maize (S)	ze (S)		H _{Pa}	Paprika		
5. Titukulane (7.0ha)	Maize(W)+Green Maize(D1)+Green Maize(D2)	20	Grain Maize (W)	ze (W)	 • •	Green Maize(D1)	(D1)	Green Maize(D2)	
	Tomato(W)+Carrot(D1)+Green Maize(D2)	20	Grain Maize (W)	ze (W)	Carr	Carrot(D1)	Green Maize(D2)	ize(D2) O Tomato	
	Maize(W)+Cabbege(D1)+Tomato(D2)	30	Grain Maize (W)	ze (W)	• •	Cabbege (D1)		Tomato (D2)	
6.Chaseta (12.0ha)	6.Chaseta (12.0ha) Maize(W)+Beans(D1)+Green Maize(D2)	09	Grain Maize (W.	ze (W)	 	Beans(D1)	• •	Green Maize(D2)	
	Maize(W)+Cabbage(D1)+Tomato(D2)	40	Grain Maize (W)	ze (W)	 ¶	Cabbaege (D1		Tomato (D2)	
7. Bawi(6.3ha)	Maize(W)+Green Maize(D1)+Green Maize(D2)	09	Grain Maize (W	ze (W)	 	Green Maize(D1)	(DI)	Green Maize(D2)	
	Maize(W)+Cabbage(D1)+Tomato(D2)	30	Grain Maize (W)	ze (W)	_ ₹	Cabbege (D1)		Tomato (D2)	
	Sugarcane, banana, etc.	10				T)	(Throughout year)		
o Chibuma	Fishculture Director (My) Grain Maize (D)	01 8		+			(Inrougnout year)		
8. Cnibwana	Kice (W)+Grain Marze (D)	3		R R	Rice (W)		} 	Maize (D)	9
	Rice (S)+Tomato (W)	10	 	1	Pice (W)	•		Tomoto(D)	
Remarks:	1 Kinds of vegetables mean the representative crops including beans.	⊓ s incluα	ding beans.	4	(#)			TOILIARO(D)	

1 Kinds of vegetables mean the representative crops including beans.
 2 Growth Satge: ○ Sowing ▲ Transplanting ■Harvesting W Wet Season D Dry Season
 3 This pattern was prepared by Study Team through discussion with respective scheme farmers to make it reflected to water management plan.

APPENDIX 6 RURAL SOCIOLOGY AND FARMERS ORGANISATION

APPENDIX 6 RURAL SOCIOLOGY AND FARMERS ORGANISATION

Contents

Figure A6-1	Problem Tree at Mchenga Village (Lilongwe District)						
Figure A6-2	Problem Tree at Chiwoza Village (Kasungu District)	6-2					
Figure A6-3	Problem Tree at Linga Village (Nkhotakota District)	6-3					
Figure A6-4	Problem Tree at Bethani Village (Rumphi District)	6-4					
Figure A6-5	Problem Tree at Kasumbu Village (Dedza District)	6-5					
Table A6-1	Assessment Criteria for River Diversion and Impounding Dam (Farmers Workshop-1)						
Table A6-2	Assessment Criteria for Motorized Pump Schemes (Farmers Workshop	-1)6-6					
Table A6-3	Assessment Result of Candidate Irrigation Schemes for River Diver Impounding Dam Schemes in Farmers Workshop-1						
Table A6-4	Assessment Result of Candidate Irrigation Schemes for Motorize Scheme in Farmers Workshop-1						
Table A6-5	List of Committee Members in 8 Verification Schemes (as of June 2008						
Table A6-6	Names of Chiefs in Malawi	6-11					
A6-7	Farmer Satisfaction Survey	6-15					
Figure A6-7(1	1/10) Level of Participation in the Rehabilitation Work	6-15					
	2/10) Level of Satisfaction with the Degree of Completeness						
Figure A6-7(3	3/10) Level of Satisfaction on 2008 Dry Season Crop Production	6-16					
Figure A6-7(4	4/10) Level of Satisfaction on Increased Farm Net Income in 2008 D						
	Crop						
_	5/10) Level of Willingness to Participate in 2009 Dry Season Cropping						
-	5/10) Level of Participation in Compost Training						
	7/10) Level of Satisfaction on Windrow Compost Effectiveness						
	8/10) Level of Satisfaction on Liquid Manure Effectiveness						
	9/10) Level of Satisfaction on Liquid Bocashi Pesticide Effectiveness						
Figure A6-7(1	10/10) Level of Willingness to Make Compost in 2009 Dry Season Cropp	oing 6-20					
Table A6-7	Results of Farmers' Satisfaction Survey at 8 Verification Sites	6-21					

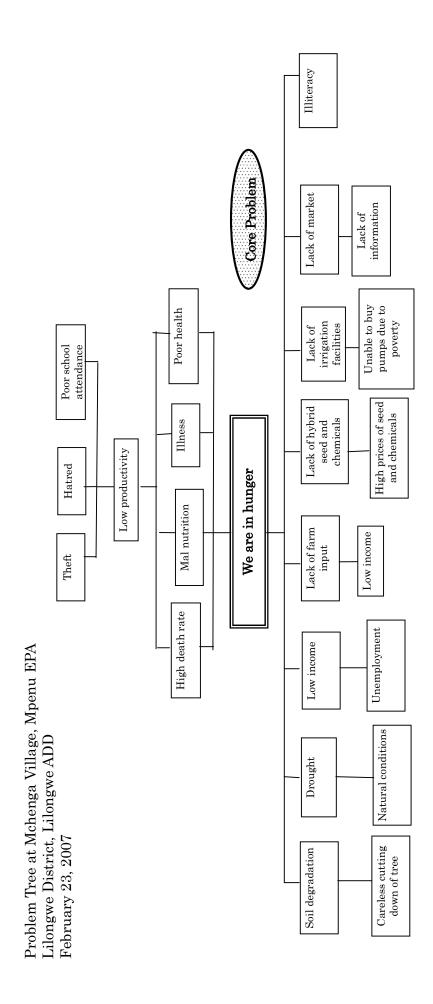


Figure A6-1 Problem Tree at Mchenga Village (Lilongwe District)

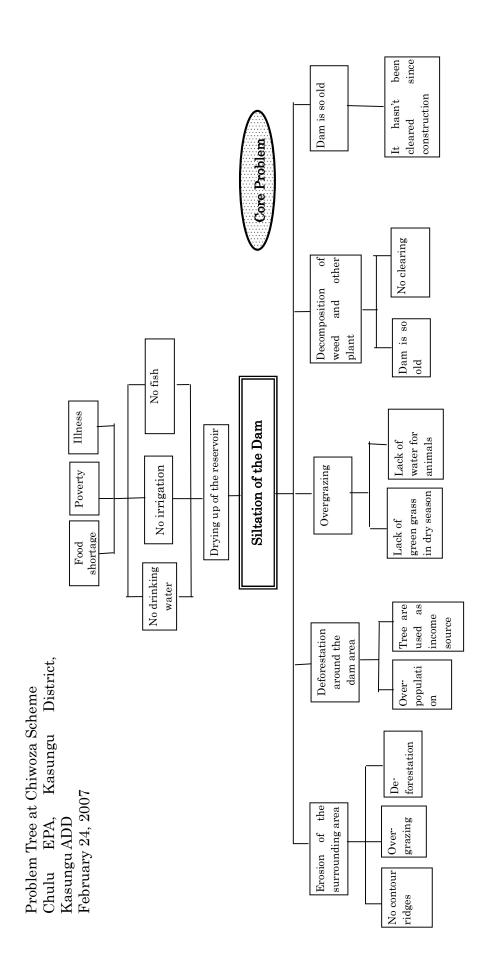


Figure A6-2 Problem Tree at Chiwoza Village (Kasungu District)

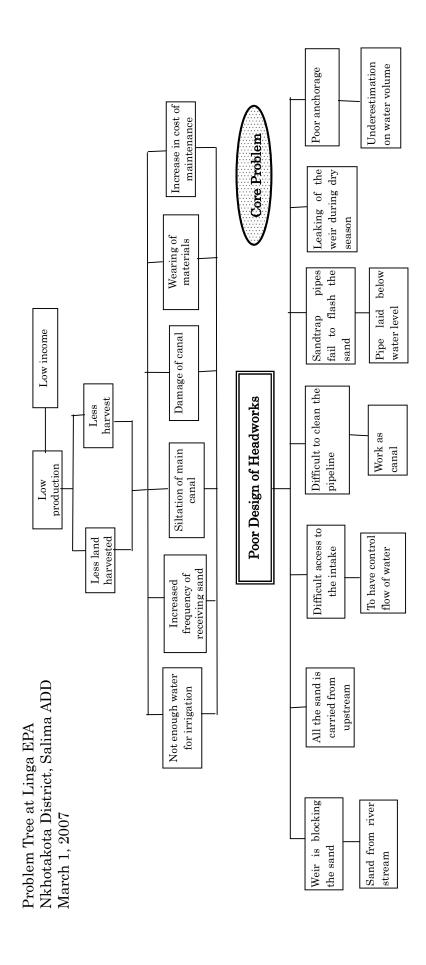


Figure A6-3 Problem Tree at Linga Village (Nkhotakota District)

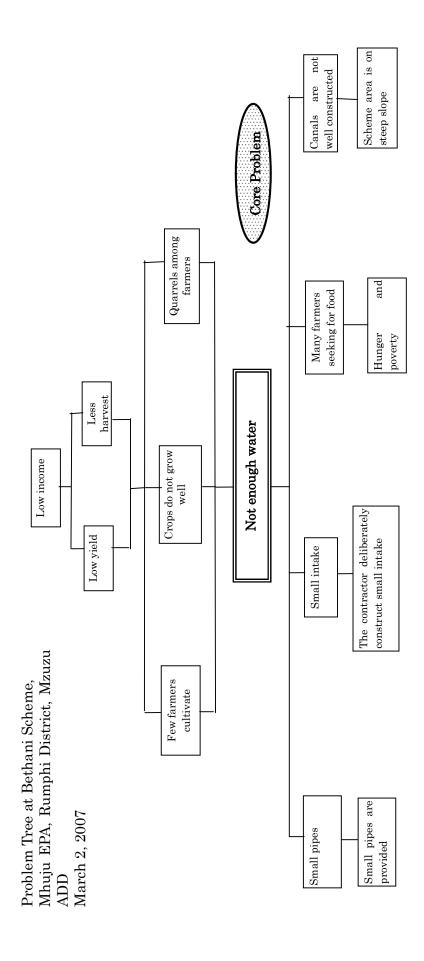
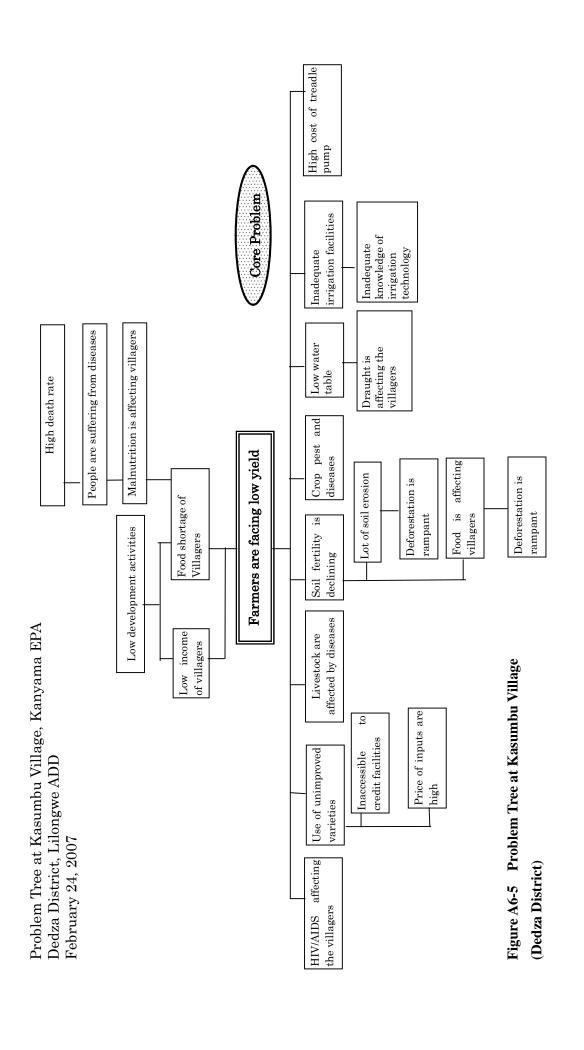


Figure A6-4 Problem Tree at Bethani Village (Rumphi District)



<u>Table A6-1 Assessment Criteria for River Diversion and Impounding Dam Schemes (Farmers Workshop-1)</u>

Category	Indicators	Rating Criteria	Score
1. Farmers	Mode of	1) No contributions during the construction stage	0
involvement in the	involvement in the	2) Contribution of labor during the construction stage	1
existing irrigation	existing irrigation	3) Contribution of labor and local materials during	2
scheme	scheme	construction stage	
		4) Contribution of labor, local materials and	3
(Full score: 3)		construction inputs (e.g. cement) during construction	
2. O&M	Holding regular	5) No regular meetings	0
management	meetings	6) Regular meetings held	1
system in the	Collection of	7) No membership fee collected	0
existing scheme	membership fee	8) Membership fee is collected	2
	Farmers	9) No maintenance works by the members	0
(Full score: 4)	involvement in		
	maintenance works	10) Maintenance works conducted by members	1
3. Willingness to	Positive intension	11) No contribution of farmers for the rehabilitation	0
share the project	to share the project	12) Labor contribution for the rehabilitation works	1
costs for the	costs	13) Contribution of labor and local materials (stones,	2
rehabilitation		sands, etc.) for the rehabilitation works	
works		14) Contribution of labor, local materials and	3
(Full score: 3)		construction inputs (e.g. cement) for rehabilitation	

Note: In case of non-functioning of the facilities, the situation at the time when functioned was considered.

<u>Table A6-2 Assessment Criteria for Motorized Pump Schemes (Farmers Workshop-1)</u>

Category	Indicators	Rating Criteria	Score
1. Farmers	Mode of	1) No contributions during the construction stage	0
involvement in the	involvement in the	2) Contribution of labor during the construction stage	1
existing irrigation	existing irrigation	3) Contribution of labor and local materials during	2
scheme	scheme	construction stage	
		4) Contribution of labor, local materials and	3
		construction inputs (e.g. cement) during construction	
		stage	
2. O&M	Holding regular	5) No regular meetings	0
management	meetings	6) Regular meetings are held (general meeting,	1
system in the		committee meeting, etc.)	
existing scheme	Collection of	7) No membership fee collection	0
	membership fee	8) Membership fee is collected	1
	Collection of	9) Collection rate of operation cost (e.g. fuel) is/was	0
	operation costs	less than 30% of the water users.	
		10) Collection rate of operation cost (e.g. fuel) is/was	1
		30% to 60% of the water users.	
		10) Collection rate of operation cost (e.g. fuel) is/was	2
		more than 60% of the water users.	
3. Willingness to	Positive intension	13) No contribution of farmers for the rehabilitation	0
share the project	to share the project	works	
costs for the	costs	14) Labor contribution for the rehabilitation works	1
rehabilitation		15) Contribution of labor and local materials (stones,	2
works		sands, etc.) for the rehabilitation works	
		16) Contribution of labor, local materials and	3
		construction inputs (e.g. cement) for rehabilitation	

Note: In case of non-functioning of the facilities, the situation at the time when functioned was considered.

Table A6-3 Assessment Result of Candidate Irrigation Schemes for River Diversion and Impounding Dam Schemes in Farmers Wokshop-1

				Mz-11	Li-21	Kas-47	Sa-13	Ma-1
Catagomi	Indicators	Rating Criteria	Point	Bethani	Bawi	Titukalun e	Mpamantha	Chibwana
Category	Indicators	Rating Criteria	1 OIII	Rumphi D.	Ntcheu D.	Dowa D.	Salima D.	Machinga
				River D.	River D.	River D.	Dam	River D.
		1. No contribution	0	-	-	-	-	-
		2. Contribution of labor	1	-	-	-	✓	
1. Involvemen t in the	1-1 Mode of involvement	3. Contribution of labor and local materials	2	√	✓	✓	-	-
existing scheme		4. Contribution of labor, local materials and construction inputs	3	-	-	-	-	(Contributi on of some cement)
		(Score)		2.0	2.0	2.0	1.0	2.5
2. O&M	2-1 Holding	5. No regular meeting		-	-	-	-	-
managemen t system in	regular meeting	6. Held regular meeting		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
the existing scheme	2-2 Collection of membership fee 2-3 Maintenance work by members	7. No membership fee collection		-	-	-	-	-
		8. Collected membership fee		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
		9. No maintenance work by members		-	-	-	-	-
		10. Conducted maintenance work		√	√	√	√	✓
		(Score)		4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0
3. Willingness		11. No contribution	0	-	-	-	-	-
to share the project	2 1 Dositivo	12. Contribution of labor	1	-	-	-	-	-
costs for rehabilitatio n works	3-1 Positive intension to cost sharing 1/	13. Contribution of labor and local materials	2	-	√	-	√	-
	17	14. Contribution of labor, local materials and construction inputs	3	(Contributi on of some cement)	-	(Contribution of some cement)		(Contributi on of some cement)
		(Score)		2.5	2.0	2.5	2.0	2.5
		Total Score	10	8.5	8.0	8.5	7.0	9.0
		Judgment		Good	Good	Good	Fair	Good

Note: 1/ Contribution of a part of construction inputs was rated at 2.5 instead of 3.0.

<u>Table A6-4 Assessment Result of Candidate Irrigation Schemes for Motorized Pump Scheme in Farmers Workshop-1</u>

				Mz-4	Kas-40	Kas-46	Li-2	Ma-14
			Point	Mantha	Kachere	Chiwoza Dam	Chaseta	Nsenjera
Category	Indicators	Rating Criteria		Mzimba D.	Kasungu D.	Kasungu D.	Lilongwe D.	Mangochi
				Pump	Pump	Dam and Pump	Pump	Pump
		1. No contribution	0	-	-	-	-	-
1.		2. Contribution of labor	1	✓	✓	1	-	-
Involvemen t in the existing	1-1 Mode of involvement	3. Contribution of labor and local materials	2	-	-	>	√	-
scheme		4. Contribution of labor, local materials and construction inputs	3	-	-	-	-	(Contributi on of some cement)
		(Score)		1.0	1.0	2.0	2.0	2.5
2. O&M	2-1 Holding regular	5. No regular meeting	0	-	-	-	-	-
managemen t system in	meeting	6. Held regular meeting	1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
the existing scheme	2-2 Collection of membership fee	7. No membership fee collection	0	-	-	1	1	-
		8. Collected membership fee	1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	2-3	9. Collection rate is less than 30%	0	-	-	-	-	-
	Collection of pump operation costs	10. Collection rate of 30% to 60%	1	√	-	-	-	-
		11. Collection rate is more than 60%	2	-	✓	✓	✓	✓
		(Score)		3.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0
3. Willingness		12. No contribution	0	-	-	-	-	-
to share the project		13. Contribution of labor	1	-	-	ı	-	-
costs for rehabilitatio n works	3-1 Positive intension to cost sharing	14. Contribution of labor and local materials	2	-	-	ı	✓	-
		15. Contribution of labor, local materials and construction inputs 1/	3	on of some cement)	(Contributi on of some cement)	on of some cement)	-	(Contribution of some cement)
		(Score)		2.5	2.5	2.5	2.0	2.5
		Total Score	10	6.5	7.5	8.5	8.0	9.0
		Judgment		Fair	Fair	Good	Good	Good

Note: 1/ Contribution of a part of construction inputs was rated at 2.5 instead of 3.0.

Table A6-5 List of Committee Members in 8 Verification Schemes (as of June, 2008)

Scheme	Committee	Position	Name
1. Bethani	Management	Chairman	Samson Nyirengo
		Vice Chairman	Geofrey Chione
		Treasurer	Brenda Chawinga
		Secretary	Abraham Mtete
	Bethani-A	Chairman	Voster Nyirongo
		Secretary	Clement Nyirongo
		Vice Secretary	Russy Mtete
		Treasurer	Austine Nyirongo
		Vice Treasurer	Richard Mtete
		Committee member	Misozi Phiri
		Committee member	Tafwilapo Gondwe
		Committee member	Mary Gondwe
		Committee member Committee member	Benias Nyirongo
	Bethani-B	Chairman Chairman	Rachelo Gondwe BSC Gondwe
	Bethani-B	Secretary	Abraham Mtete
		Treasurer	Henery Gondwe
		Committee member	Titus Mwandira
		Committee member	Rodgers Mtete
		Committee member	Obrey Chawinga
2. Mantha	Management	Chairman	Herbert Matundu
		Vice Chairman	Christopher Moyo
		Secretary	Chiukepo Matundu
		Vice Secretary	James Matundu
		Treasurer	Mercent Nkhamble
		Committee member	Ireen Phiri
		Committee member	Esau Matundu
		Committee member	Zione Chirwa
		Committee member	Merci Musi
		Committee member	Anthony Matundu
3. Chiwoza Dam	Management	Chairman	Gift Muyayi
		Vice Chairman	Edina Banda
		Secretary	Frank Phiri
		Vice Secretary	Grace Zimba
		Treasurer	Newsted Zgala
		Committee member	Enita Masamba
		Committee member	Justina Mwale
		Committee member	Enock Binga
		Committee member	Baziwelo Kamanga
		Committee member	Ruphine Phiri
4. Kachere	Management	Chairman	Restford Phiri
		Vice Chairman	Mateo Bwankhu
		Secretary	Henry Phiri
		Vice Secretary	Christopher Banda
		Treasurer	Mency Moyo
		Vice Treasurer	Velinasi Zuwayumo
		Committee member	Njovu Mwale
		Committee member	Robert Mwale
		Committee member	Lozina Mwale
		Committee member	Velina Banda
		Committee member	Etherine Phiri
		Committee member	Elisa Phiri
		Committee memori	

5. Titukulane	Management	Chairman	Goliati Nyoswe
		Secretary	Kabukonde Chimcheka
		Committee member	Positi Kwapa
		Committee member	Benison Ngawa
6. Chaseta	Management	Chairman	Charles Mbewe
		Vice Chairman	B.B. Samuele
		Vice Secretary	Eunice Chimalira
		Treasurer	Zindani Zinchetera
7. Bawi	Management	Chairman	Alex Juwao (weir #4)
		Secretary	J. Simson (weir #5)
Ì		Treasurer	L. Machaka (weir #)
	Weir #5	Chairman	Phillip Manuglenje
		Secretary	Elisi Simon
		Treasurer	Sabiona Kacheya
	Weir #7	Chairman	Brighton Chimbayo
		Vice Chairman	Patrick Jana
		Secretary	Vaida Zondani
		Treasurer	Moyenda Chirwa
8. Chibwana	Management	Chairman	Nicks Tapwana
		Vice Chairman	Ethel James
		Secretary	Joseph Phiri
		Vice Secretary	Manas Kawalala
		Treasurer	Chimwewe Tiyesi
		Committee member	Wisk Mayadi
		Committee member	Jafalie Malowa
		Committee member	Dorothy Mdala
		Committee member	Patuma Jawadu
		Committee member	Ajison Banda

Table A6-6 Names of Chiefs in Malawi

District	Paramount Chief	Senior Chief	Chief	Sub-Chief
1 Karonga				
Section 1		Kyungu		
Section 2			Wasambo	
Section 3			Kilupula	
Section 4			Karonga	
Section 5			Mwirang'ombe	
Section 6 2 Chitipa			Mwakaboko	
Section 1			Mwenemisuku	
Section 2		Kameme	Mwenemisuku	
Section 3		Kameme	Mweneweya	
Section 4			Nthalire?	
Section 5		Mwaulambaya	runame:	
3 Rumphi		in waaramoaya		
Section 1		Chikulamayembe		
Sub-section 1A		- Cimumajemoe		Mwahenga
Sub-section 1B				Chapinduka
Sub-section 1C				Kachulu
Sub-section 1D				Chisovya
Section 2			Katumbi	
Sub-section 2A				Zolokere
Section 3			Mwamlowe	
Sub-section 3A				Njikula
Section 4			Mwalweni	-
Section 5			Mwankhunikira	
4 Mzimba	Mbelwa IV			
Section 1			Mtwalo	
Sub-section 1A				Yohanejere
Section 2			Chindi	
Section 3			Mjikubola	
Sub-section 3A				Jona Chiputula
Section 4			Mabilabo (Mabulabo)	
Sub-section 4A				Levi Jere
Section 5			Mphrembe	
Sub-section 5A				Chikama Mkandawire
Section 6			Mzukuzuku	
Section 7			Kampingo Sibande	
Section 8			Jaraviba Mnthali	
Section 9			Khosolo Jere	
5 Nkhata Bay				
Section 1			M'bwana	
Sub-section 1A				Mkandowe
Sub-section 1B				Nyaluwanga
Section 2			Boghogho	
Section 3			Mankhambira	T-11
Sub-section 3A		17 -1 11"		Fukamalaza
Section 4		Kabunduli	Timeleini	
Section 5 Section 6			Timbiri Fukamapiri	
Section 7			Malengamzoma	
Section 7 Section 8			Mkumbira	
Section 9			Zilakoma	
Section 10			Malanda	
6 LIkoma			2714141144	
Section 1			Mkumpha	
7 Lilongwe				
Section 1		Khongoni		
Section 2			Chitukula	
Sub-section 2A				Mbang'mbe
Section 3			Chimutu	6
Section 4		Mazengera		
Sub-section 4A		<u> </u>		Chitekwere
Section 5			Kalumbu	
Section 6		Chadza		
Section 7			Chiseka	
Section 8			Kalumba	
Section 9			Kalolo	
Section 10			Kabudula	
Section 11			Malili	
Section 12			Masula	
	<u> </u>	1	Mtema	1
Section 13			111011111	
Section 13 Section 14			Tsabango	

	District	Damana aunt Chiaf	Canian Chiaf	Chinf	Cub Chinf
	District	Paramount Chief	Senior Chief	Chief	Sub-Chief
0	Section 16 Mchinji			Masumba-nkhunda	
- 8	Section 1			Mkanda	
	Section 2			Zulu	
	Sub-section 2A			Lux	Simphasi
	Sub-section 2B				Nyoka
	Section 3			Mlonyeni	
	Section 4			Dambe	
	Section 5			Mduwa	
	Section 6			Mavwere	
	Section 7			Kapondo	
9	Dedza Section 1			IZ1	
-	Sub-section 1A			Kachere	Pemba
	Section 2			Kaphuka	r emba
	Section 3			Tambala	
	Section 4			Kasumbu	
	Section 5		Kachidamoto		
	Sub-section 5A				Kamenyegwaza
	Section 6			Chilikumwendo	
	Section 7			Chauma	
10	Dowa		D 1		
	Section 1		Dzoole		Challer
-	Sub-section 1A Section 2			Msakambewa	Chakhaza
	Sub-section 2A	1		IVISAKAIIIUEWA	Mponela
	Section 3			Chiwere	Wiponeia
	Section 4			Kayembe	
	Section 5			Mkukula	
11	Salima				
	Section 1			Khombedza	
	Section 2			Kuluunda	
	Section 3			Maganga	
	Section 4			Karonga	
	Section 5		XY 11 11	Pemba	
	Section 6		Ndindi	M	
-	Section 7 Section 8			Mwanza Msosa	
	Section 9			Kambwiri	
	Section 10			Kambalame	
12	Ntcheu	Gomani			
	Section 1			Kwataine	
	Section 2			Chakhumbira	
	Section 3			Njolomole	
	Section 4			Phambala	
	Sub-section 4A				Tsikulamowa
	Section 5			Mpando	
-	Section 6 Section 7			Masasa Makwangwala	
	Section 8			Champiti	
	Section 9			Ganya	
13	Kasungu			Junju	
	Section 1			Kaluluma	
	Sub-section 1A				M'nyanja
	Sub-section 1B				Chisikwa
	Section 2			Mwase	
	Section 3	-	Chulu		Cl. in a land
	Sub-section 3A Sub-section 3B	1			Chinsinga Mphomwa
-	Sub-section 3B Section 4	 		Santhe	Mihioniwa
	Sub-section 4A	 		Saltile	Chaima
	Sub-section 4B				Nyaza
	Section 5	1		Wimbe	,
	Sub-section 5A				Chitanthamapiri
	Sub-section 5B				Chinyama
	Section 6			Kapelula	
	Sub-section 6A				Kapichira
	Sub-section 6B		* .		Mdunga
	Section 7	1	Lukwa		M
	Sub-section 7A	1			Mawawa
-	Sub-section 7B Sub-section 7C	+			Mangwazu Kaphaizi
—	Sub-section 7D	1			Simdemba
	Section 8	 	Kaomba		Simucinou
	Section 9	1		Simlemba	

	District	Paramount Chief	Senior Chief	Chief	Sub-Chief
	Section 10	r aramount Ciner	Selliof Cilier	Kawamba	Suo-Cinei
	Sub-section 10A			Kawamba	Nthunduwala
	Section 11			Chilowamatambe	
	Sub-section 11A				Chambwe
	Section 12			Njombwa	
	Section 13 Section 14			Chidzuma Chisemphere	
14	Nkhotakota			Chisemphere	
17	Section 1		Kanyenda		
	Section 2			Malengachanzi	
	Section 3			Mwadzama	
	Section 4			Kafuzila	
	Section 5			Mphonde	
1.5	Section 6 Ntchisi			Mwansambo	
13	Section 1			Kasakula	
	Section 2			Chikho	
	Section 3			Kalumo	
	Section 4			Nthondo	
	Section 5			Chilooko	
	Section 6			Malenga	
1.0	Section 7			Vuso Jere	
16	Nsanje Section 1			Mloro	
	Section 2		Tengani	1411010	
	Section 3		5	Chimombo	
	Section 4			Ndamera	
	Section 5			Nyachikadza	
	Section 6			Malemia	
	Section 7 Section 8			Ngabu Mbenje	
	Section 8 Section 9			Makoko	
17	Chikwawa	Lundu		Wilkoko	
	Section 1			Ngabu	
	Section 2		Chapananga		
	Sub-section 2A				Ndakwera
	Section 3			Makhuwira	
	Section 4 Section 5			Kasisi	
	Section 6			Katunga Maseya	
	Section 7			Ngowe	
	Sub-section 7A				Masache
	Section 8			Mlilima	
18	Thyolo				
	Section 1		Nsabwe		m. 1
	Sub-section 1A Sub-section 1B				Thukuta Mbawela
	Section 2			Changata	Moaweia
	Sub-section 2A			Changata	Kwetemula
	Section 3			Kapichi	
	Section 4			Nchilamwera	
	Section 5			Chimaliro	
	Sub-section 5A			D1	Nanseta
	Section 6 Section 7			Bvumbwe Thomas	
	Section / Section 8			Mphuka	
19	Mulanje				
	Section 1		Mabuka		
	Section 2			Chikumbu	
	Section 3			Mthiramanja	
-	Section 4			Mkanda	
	Section 5 Section 6			Laston Njema Juma	
20	Blantyre			Juilla	
20	Section 1			Lundu	
	Section 2			Chigaru	
	Section 3			Kunthembwe	
	Section 4			Makata	
	Section 5		Kapeni	YZ	
	Section 6			Kuntaja	
	Section 7 Section 8			Machinjri Somba	
2.1	Chiradzulu			Somoa	
	Section 1			Mpama	
	Sub-section 1A			<u> </u>	Onga

	District	Paramount Chief	Senior Chief	Chief	Sub-Chief
	Section 2			Nkalo	
	Sub-section 2A				Maoni
	Section 3		Kadewere		
	Sub-section 3A				Mpunga
	Section 4			Nchema	
	Sub-section 4A			CI :	Sandareki
	Section 5 Section 6			Chitera Likoswe	
22	Zomba			Likoswe	
22	Section 1		Kumtumanji		
	Sub-section 1A		Kumtumanji		Nkagula
	Section 2			Mwambo	1 magain
	Section 3		Chikowi		
	Sub-section 3A				Mbiza
	Sub-section 3B				Ngwelero
	Sub-section 3C				Ntholosa
	Section 4			Mlumbe	
	Section 5			Malemia	
22	Section 6			Mkumbira	
23	Machinga			y · 1	
	Section 1 Section 2		Vaninas	Liwonde	
	Sub-section 2A		Kawinga		Nsanama
	Sub-section 2B				Nkoola
	Section 3			Nyambi	INKOOIA
	Section 4			Sitola	
	Section 5			Mlomba	
	Section 6			Chikweo	
	Section 7			Chiwalo	
	Section 8			Ngokwe	
	Section 9			Mposa	
	Section 10			Chamba	
	Section 11			Kapoloma	
24	Phalomba				
	Section 1		Mkumba		Y1-
	Sub-section 1A Section 2			Nazambe	Janala
	Sub-section 2A			Nazambe	Nkhulambe
	Section 3			Chiawlo	INKIIUIAIIIDE
	Section 4			Kaduya	
25	Balaka				
	Section 1			Nsamala	
	Sub-section 1A				Nkaya
	Sub-section 1B				Sawali
	Sub-section 1C				Chanthunya
	Section 2			Kalembo	
	Sub-section 2A				Amidu
26	Sub-section 2B				Kachenga
20	Mangochi Section 1		Jalasi		
	Section 1 Section 2		J 41481	Mponda	
	Section 3			Nankumba	
	Section 4			Katuli	
	Section 5			Makanjira	
	Sub-section 5A				Namavi
	Section 6			Chimwala	
	Section 7		-	Chowe	
	Section 8			M'bwananyambi	
27	Mwanza			1	
	Section 1			Kanduku	
	Section 2			Nthache	Garagi
20	Sub-section 2A Neno			1	Govati
28	Neno Section 1			Dambe	
	Section 1 Section 2			Simon Likongwe	
	Section 3			Mlauli	
	Section 4			Ngozi	
	Total	3			173 63
			d Rural Develonment		0.

Source: Ministry of Local Government and Rural Development, 2008

A6-7 Farmer Satisfaction Survey

The survey was aimed at farmer-evaluation of the rehabilitation works at eight Verification Study sites that were implemented in Aug. – Nov. 2007 and their associated impacts on their irrigated agriculture. In general, the survey looked at the following;

- i) Rehabilitation works
 - Level of participation
 - Degree of farmers' satisfaction in the completion of the rehabilitation works
- ii) Scheme crop production and returns after rehabilitation works
 - Level of yield and income-satisfaction in the 2008 dry season cropping
 - Level of willingness to participate in the 2009 dry season cropping
- iii) New organic farming technology (Windrow Compost, Liquid Manure and Liquid Bocashi Pesticide)
 - Level of participation in the training sessions organized by the Study Team
 - Level of satisfaction of new technologies after trial and field tests
 - Level of willingness to make the manure(s) in the 2009 dry season cropping.

A one to one method of questionnaires was used in the survey at all the 8 Verification sites. In this case Enumerators employed by the Study Team, visited all targeted farmers for the study in their respective schemes. 80% of the total scheme farmers per site were randomly sampled and questionnaires administered.

a) Participation to the Rehabilitation Work

Farmers in all the study sites were committed to the rehabilitation works as shown in **Figure A6-7** (1/10). Chiwoza Dam and Titukulane Schemes had registered 100 % participation. These high figures entails that farmers in the schemes were passionate to improve their food security through rehabilitation of various irrigation facilities.

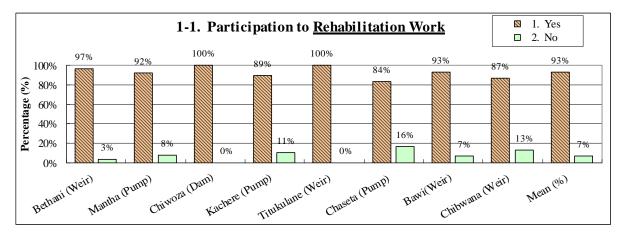


Figure A6-7 (1/10) Level of Participation in the Rehabilitation Work

b) Satisfaction to Rehabilitation Work

Figure A6-7 (2/10) indicates that all farmers from Chiwoza Dam, Bawi and Chibwana Irrigation Schemes were convinced that the rehabilitations were precisely and thoroughly done as agreed before commencement. Likewise the figure also shows that more than 76% of farmers from seven sites except Mantha Scheme also indicated that they were satisfied with the rehabilitation.

On the contrary at Mantha, only 39% of farmers were satisfied with the rehabilitation works. Some of the reasons provided by the farmers for not being satisfied included;

- Main canal length was only partially finished by JICA.
- Overflowing at some portions of the main canal (small canal capacity vs. pump capacity)

Adjustment of the pump speed, provision of additional turn-outs to the main canal and raising of the canal sides to some portions of the main canal were made by JICA Study Team as counter-measures to what was observed to be drawback to irrigation by the canal. Even though these were made it was still observed that farmers' constraint to irrigation was high cost of fuel for the pump.

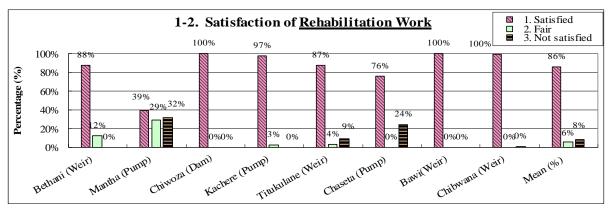


Figure A6-7 (2/10) Level of Satisfaction with the Degree of Completeness

c) Satisfaction of 2008 Dry Season Crop (Production)

Most farmers from the river diversion weir sites (Bethani, Titukulane, Bawi and Chibwana) and water impounding dam site (Chiwoza) indicated that they were more satisfied with the 2008 Dry season cropping than farmers in pump irrigation sites (Mantha, Kachere and Chaseta) as shown in **Figure A6-7** (3/10). This is explained by extra costs (fuel for pump operation) which pump sites had to incur beside farm inputs which limited farmers' crop production. Amongst the pump sites, Mantha Scheme registered the least number of farmers satisfaction. This was due to fuel scarcity and difficulties in operating the pump.

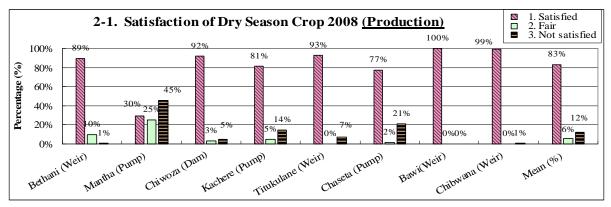


Figure A6-7 (3/10) Level of Satisfaction on 2008 Dry Season Crop Production

d) Increased Farm Income from Dry Season Crop 2008

Figure A6-7 (4/10) below, shows that most farmers from river diversion weir and water impounding dam sites had relatively increased in 2008 dry season income because of irrigation after the rehabilitation works when compared to pump sites. The increment in the income was as a result of improved water conveyance system which allowed crops to have sufficient water.

For the pump sites; Mantha Scheme was limited to fuel costs and other pump related costs. However this was not the case with Chaseta and Kachere Irrigation Schemes whose farmers registered a relatively higher increased income. Despite being a pump site, Chaseta Scheme has residual moisture mostly available through-out the dry season for lower portions of the scheme. On the other hand, improved income from Kachere was as a result of using organic manures, supplement inorganic fertilizers.

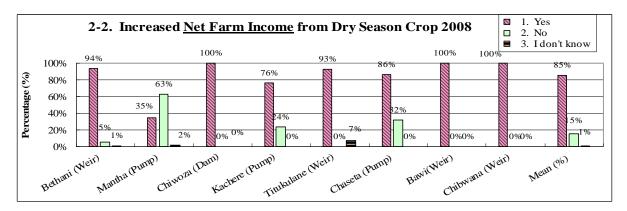


Figure A6-7 (4/10) Level of Satisfaction on Increased Farm Net Income in 2008 Dry Season

<u>Crop</u>

e) Participation in the Next Dry Season Cropping

All 8 verification sites are highly indicated that they are willing to participate in the 2009 dry season cropping. **Figure A6-7 (5/10) i**nteresting to note that a lot of farmers in the pump sites, who did not partake in the 2008 dry season cropping expressed desire to participate in the forth coming dry season cropping. Despite poor utilization of the irrigation facilities at Mantha Irrigation Scheme, 95% of the farmers are willing to use the facility in the 2009 dry season cropping. Improvement in the participation in pump sites is emerging from the improved crop production (**Figure A6-7 (3/10)**) and increased farm income (**Figure A6-7 (4/10)**) as well as study tours/visits to other pump irrigation sites which are doing better.

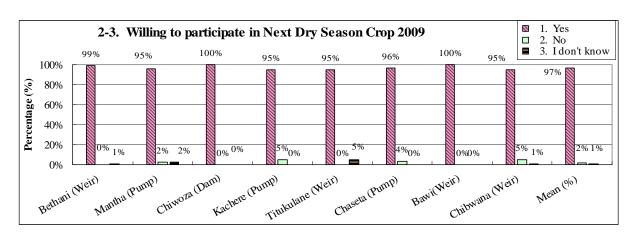


Figure A6-7 (5/10) Level of Willingness to Participate in 2009 Dry Season Cropping

f) Participation in the Compost Training Sessions

Figure A6-7 (6/10) below indicates that in all the verification sites the trainings for Windrow Compost, Liquid Manure and Liquid Bocashi Pesticide were provided. There was high turn up of farmers in Chiwoza Scheme for all the 3 trainings. It was observed that Windrow Compost training was relatively highly attended in all the sites when compared with the other trainings. Chaseta Scheme registered the

highest percentage (54%) of farmers who did not attend either one of the trainings. Amongst the pump sites, Kachere had a good number of farmers who participated in the training sessions. This will be a reason for higher 2008 dry season crop production observed in **Figure A6-7 (3/10)**.

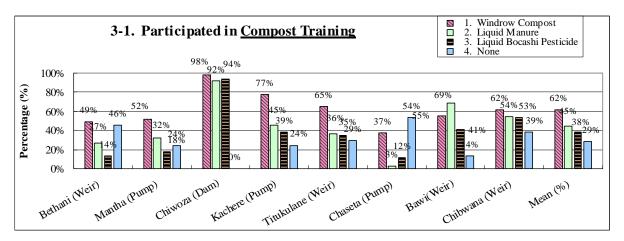


Figure A6-7 (6/10) Level of Participation in Compost Trainings

g) Farmer Satisfaction of Windrow Compost

Of those that participated in the training sessions, the results indicated that more than 64% of farmers were satisfied with the effects of Windrow Compost (**Figure A6-7** (7/10)). However a few verification sites, e.g. Mantha, Titukulane and Chaseta comprising of 13%, 6% and 13% respectively indicated that they were not satisfied with Windrow Compost. Probable reasons to such response could be that the compost was compared with inorganic fertilizer, which in most cases their effects cannot match in the initial years. However, it is believed that most of the respondents who were satisfied with Windrow Compost when treated as a basal dress fertilizer.

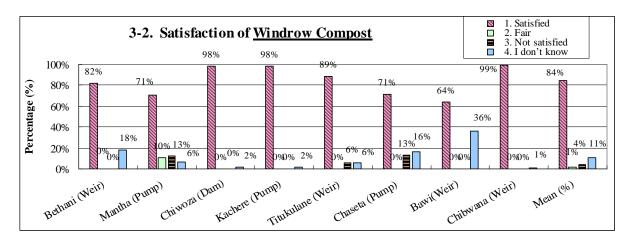


Figure A6-7 (7/10) Level of Satisfaction on Windrow Compost Effectiveness

h) Farmer Satisfaction of Liquid Manure

Most of the farmers from the river diversion weir irrigation schemes and water impounding dam scheme were satisfied with the effects of Liquid Manure after having being tested in the training plots and their individual plots (**Figure A6-7 (8/10)**). Of those who participated in the training, it was also noted 18%, 40% and 70% of the farmers from Mantha, Kachere and Chaseta (pump sites) respectively did not know the effect of Liquid Manure for Mantha, Kachere and Chaseta farmers respectively. During the monitoring period it was noted that very few farmers in these pump sites made and used the manure in their plots hence could not appreciated its effectiveness. Even amongst those that

applied, it had been observed through periodic monitoring that some did not apply recommended rates (1 tea cup/station) at a specified interval (once a week for at least 3 weeks) depending on the type of crop.

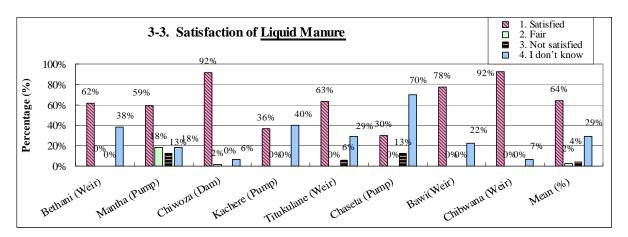


Figure A6-7 (8/10) Level of Satisfaction on Liquid Manure Effectiveness

i) Farmer Satisfaction of Liquid Bocashi Pesticide

Figure A6-7 (9/10) indicated that all diversion weir schemes except Bethani and the water impounding dam site were satisfied with the effectiveness of the Liquid Bocashi Pesticide. During trainings most farmers understood the fact that the pesticide would not be used for all pests in the scheme hence some would need to be treated with artificial pesticides. Type of the substrate (e.g. Tephrosia) for the pesticide extraction and ratio of mixture with the Bocashi determined the strength of the Liquid Bocashi Pesticide hence difference in the level of satisfaction in the figure below. Even though some people were able to note the effectiveness, others did not, for example 62%, 53% and 74% farmers from Bethani, Kachere and Bawi respectively, did not know the effect of the Liquid Bocashi Pesticide.

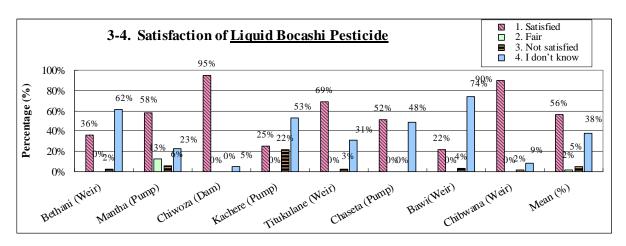


Figure A6-7 (9/10) Level of Satisfaction on Liquid Bocashi Pesticide Effectiveness

j) Willingness to make Compost in the Next Cropping

Amongst the two manures and Lliquid Bocashi Pesticide, a larger percent of farmers are willing to make Windrow Compost than the rest in the next cropping. Almost all farmers in Chiwoza and Bawi sites are willing to make all the manures and the pesticide.

By comparing the level of participation in the training sessions (**Figure A6-7** (6/10)) and willingness to make in the next cropping (**Figure A6-7** (10/10)), it is also observed that there is a slightly increased

desire to make Windrow Compost, 62% to 65% (Mean %) and a slightly reduced desire to use Liquid Bocashi Pesticide, 38% to 34% (Mean %). An increased desire to make Windrow Compost is a result of its observed good effects (84%) as shown in **Figure A6-7** (7/10). Similarly the reduced desire to make and use Liquid Bocashi Pesticide emanates from the its perceived effectiveness (56%) in **Figure A6-7** (9/10).

Availability of raw materials (e.g. tephrosia vogelli) and other recommended alternative plants (blue-gum leaves) for pesticide extraction in Liquid Bocashi Pesticide making in some verification sites could be the reason for not wanting to use the pesticide. However, introduction of such plants in the verification sites would facilitate the adoption rate of the pesticide.

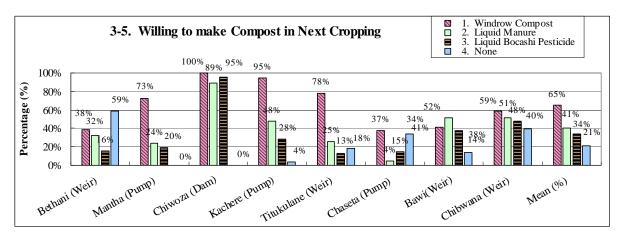


Figure A6-7 (10/10) Level of Willingness to Make Compost in 2009 Dry Season Cropping

Number Mean (%) **%98** 15% %46 %99 38% 93% %44 83% 84% 45% 38% 84% 11% 64% %59 23% 12% 29% 29% 2% 7% 1% 4% 7% %9 %8 **%9** 1% 2% 5% 130 430 228 658 576 34 418 462 263 214 601 57 470 404 24 43 406 390 307 421 277 236 178 43 100 277 19 182 17 32 10 19 127 n 2 9 81% 100% 100% 95% 5% 62% 53% %66 51% 48% 40% %66 54% 95% %06 %69 13% %09 % %0 %0 40% %0 1% %0 %0 1% %0 1% %0 1% 2% %0 2% 148 62 210 Number 182 123 130 114 207 124 123 124 112 127 118 114 83 108 83 \$ 81 100% 100% 100% 100% 93% 100% 25% 41% 0% 0% 36% 52% 38% 14% %69 78% 41% % 22% 0% 4% 74% %0 %0 %0 %0 %0 0% 22% %0 16 13 29 Weir Number 27 29 29 29 16 12 0 18 10 12 0 0 28 0 0 26 0 0 0 0 21 9 0 20 5 1 4 0 0 0 9 84% 71% %0 %92 24% 77% 2% 21% 73% 27% 96% 3% 12% 54% 13% 30% 37% 4% 15% 34% % 85% 15% %0 %0 37% %0 %0 52% 0% 0% 48% Pump Number 36 99
 Table A6-7
 Results of Farmers' Satisfaction Survey at 8 Verification Sites
 16 51 57 10 4 49 55 0 25 8 8 0 16 0 25 0 0 4 0 0 100% 36% 35% 29% 78% 25% 13% 18% 87% 4% 93% 93% %0 %0 %59 %0 %68 63% 0% 8% 69% 0% 3% 31% % %0 %6 %8/ 22% %/ 2% %9 %9 29% Number 55 43 48 43 40 9 36 20 19 24 4 6 2 S 12 0 41 31 7 24 0 81% 97% 5% 14% 24% 95% 5% %LL 39% 0% 25% 0% 22% 53% 48% 28% 4% %68 28% %9/ %0 %0 45% %86 36% 40% %56 %0 72% 0% % %0 Pump 29 46 75 Number 29 20 73 16 28 34 29 99 20 13 Ξ 71 21 17 0 13 22 36 7 0 54 0 0 0 0 0 100% 100% 100% 100% 100% 100% 92% 3% 5% %86 92% 94% %0 %86 95% %56 89% 95% 0% %0 %0 %0 %0 0% 9% %0 %0 %0 %0 2% %9 %0 % Dam 36 26 62 Number 62 9 09 55 59 0 62 0 0 8 55 7 0 0 61 57 0 28 61 0 57 59 0 0 0 95% 30% 24% 95% 39% 35% 63% 52% 32% 18% 71% 26% %89 32% %89 25% 45% 2% 2% 13% 18% 4% 18% 13% 6% 73% % %8 32% 2% %9 Pump 61 99 Number 19 26 4 13 16 42 34 13 16 21 21 Ξ 20 21 12 34 9 29 28 48 %66 14% 46% 82% 88% 12% %68 10% 94% 1% 49% 27% %81 62% 2% 62% 38% % %/6 %66 1% %0 38% 36% % 1% %1 %9 % % %0 % Weir 8 8 8 Number 91 13 13 43 93 83 87 92 46 29 18 17 36 30 15 55 80 Ξ 4 29 0 6 0 0 0 6 2. Liquid Manure
3. Liquid Bocashi Pesti
4. None Male Female Total Windrow Compost 1. Windrow Compost Liquid Bocashi
 None 2. Liquid Manure 2. No 3. I don't know 3. I don't know 3. Not satisfied 4. I don't know 4. I don't know 4. I don't know 1. Satisfied 1. Satisfied 1. Satisfied 1. Satisfied 1. Satisfied Answers 1. Yes 1. Yes 1. Yes 1. Yes 2. Fair 2. No 2. Fair 2. No ž 2. Fair 2. Fair 2. Fair 7 Which organic fertilizer do you want to make in next Are you satisfied with the degree of completeness of Do you think your income from dry season cropping Windrow Compost, Liquid Manure, Liquid Bocashi you participated, are you satisfied with the effect you participated, are you satisfied with the effect you participated, are you satisfied with the effect (If answer is Yes, please proceed to questions 2-2 cropping comparing with after-rehabilitation and Did you participate in dry season cropping in the (If not satisfied, please write the reason below.) (If No or Don't know, please write the reasons Are you satisfied with the yield of dry season Do you want to participate in next dry season Did you participate in the training session of has been increased because of irrigation after Did you participate in rehabilitation work of (Please circle what you participated.) Questions copping using irrigation facility? (Please circle all items applied) of Liquid Bocashi Pesticide? of Windrow Compost? before-rehabilitation? 1-2. rehabilitation work? of Liquid Manure? irrigation facility? scheme in 2008? rehabilitation? Pesticide? cropping? and 2-3.) 1:1. Š. 3-2. 2-1.

<u>APPENDIX 7</u> COST ESTIMATES

APPENDIX 7 COST ESTIMATES

Contents

Table A7-1	Project Costs Disbursement Schedule for A/P and D/P	7-1
Table A7-2	Rehabilitation Costs per Scheme and Cost Sharing for A/P	7-2
Table A7-3	Construction Costs per Scheme and Cost Sharing for D/P	7-3
Table A7-4	Unit Price for A/P and D/P	7-4
Table A7-5 (1)	Quantity of Rehabilitation Work under A/P (River Diversion Weir)	7-5
Table A7-5 (2)	Quantity of Rehabilitation Work under A/P (Water Impounding Dam)	7-7
Table A7-5 (3)	Quantity of Rehabilitation Work under A/P (Motorized Pump)	7-9
Table A7-6 (1)	Quantity of Construction Work under D/P (River Diversion Weir)	7-11
Table A7-6 (2)	Quantity of Construction Work under D/P (Water Impounding Dam)	7-13
Table A7-6 (3)	Quantity of Construction Work under D/P (Motorized Pump)	7-15

Table A7-1 Project Costs Disbursement Schedule for A/P and D/P

(Unit: MK '000)

	Total	Amount	(MK 000)			88,020.0	228,496.4	336,099.2	357,159.2	373,209.2	365,084.4	1,748,068.4	(12,486)	
		Site	(No)			27	42	62	29	29	55	320		
	3)Motorized Pump	Amount	(MK '000)			0.0	0.0	45,558.0	90,546.0	82,668.0	166,455.6	385,227.6	(2,752)	
Overall	3)Mote	Site	(No)			0	0	15	25	20	37	76		
Ó	2) Water Impounding	Amount	(MK '000)			8,220.0	68,968.4	99,117.2	99,117.2	99,117.2	169,915.2	544,455.2	(3,889)	
	2 Imj	Site	(oN)			2	7	<i>L</i>	<i>L</i>	<i>L</i>	12	42		
	1) River Diversion	Amount	(MK '000)			79,800.0	159,528.0	191,424.0	167,496.0	191,424.0	28,713.6	818,385.6	(5,846)	
	1) Rive	Site	(No)			25	35	40	35	40	9	181		
	Total	Amount	(MK '000)			0.0	200,206.4	290,541.2	311,601.2	358,023.2	365,084.4	1,525,456.4	(10,896)	
		Site	(No)			0	34	47	52	62	55	250		
	3)Motorized Pump	Amount	(MK '000)	4,498.8		0.0	0.0	0.0	44,988.0	67,482.0	166,455.6	278,925.6	(1,992)	
D/P	3)Moto	Site	(No)			0	0	0	10	15	37	62		
	2) Water Impounding	Amount	(MK '000)	14,159.6		0.0	56,638.4	99,117.2	99,117.2	99,117.2	169,915.2	523,905.2	(3,742)	
		Site	(No)			0	4	7	7	7	12	37		
	River Diversion	Amount	(MK '000)	4,785.6		0.0	143,568.0	191,424.0	167,496.0	191,424.0	28,713.6	722,625.6	(5,162)	
	1) Riv	Site	(No)			0	30	40	35	40	9	151		
	Total	Amount	(MK '000)			88,020.0	28,290.0	45,558.0	45,558.0	15,186.0	0.0	222,612.0	(1,590)	
		Site	(No)			27	8	15	15	5	0	70		
	3)Motorized Pump	Amount	(MK '000)	3,037.2		0.0	0.0	45,558.0	45,558.0	15,186.0	0.0	106,302.0	(759)	
A/P	3)Mot	Site	(No)			0	0	15	15	5	0	35		
7	2) Water Impounding	Amount	(MK '000)	4,110.0		8,220.0	12,330.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	20,550.0	(147)	
		Site	(ON)			2	3	0	0	0	0 0	5		
) River Diversion	Amount	(MK '000)	3,192.0		79,800.0	15,960.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	95,760.0	(684)	
	1) Riv	Site	(No)			25	S	0	0	0	0	30		
	Year			(Cost per site)		2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Total in MK	(in US\$ '000)	
						1	2	3	4	5	9			

(Unit: MK)
Table A7-2 Rehabilitaion Costs per Scheme and Cost Sharing for A/P

	Table A7-2 Rehabilitaion Costs per Scheme and Cost Sharing for A/P										
No.	Categories	Parties	River Diversion Weir	Water Impounding Dam	Motorized Pump	remarks					
1	Tools	Donor	212,951	217,149	208,522						
		GOM	0	0	0						
		Farmer Group	0	0	0						
		Total	212,951	217,149	208,522						
			1 502 000	2.424.472	1 1 7 2 5 2 2						
2	Material	Donor	1,693,000	2,126,673	1,152,632						
		GOM	0	0	0						
		Farmer Group	45,479	48,935	83,466						
		Total	1,738,479	2,175,608	1,236,098						
3	Pump, Parts	Donor	0	0	480,000						
		Repair GOM	0	0	0						
		Total	0	0	480,000						
4	Transportation	Donor	0	0	0						
	1	GOM	112,000	119,000	0						
		Farmer Group	21,000	22,500	55,500						
		Fuel (Donor)	112,800	119,850	0						
		Total	245,800	261,350	55,500						
5	Labor	Farmer Group	321,800	411,000	309,400						
		r	,	,	,						
6	Supervision	GOM.	140,715	177,885	241,605						
	Total (MK)	Donor	2,019,000	2,464,000	1,841,000	rounded					
	,	GOM	253,000	297,000		rounded					
		Farmer Group	388,000	482,000	448,000	rounded					
		Total	2,660,000	3,243,000	2,531,000						
	Cost Sharing (%)	Donor	75.9%	76.0%	72.7%						
	Cost Sharing (70)	GOM	9.5%	9.2%	9.6%						
		Farmer Group	14.6%	14.9%	17.7%						
		Tarrier Group	14.070	14.770	17.770						
			1	1							

	Table A7-3	Construction	Cost per Sch	eme and Cost	Sharing for I	(Unit: MK)
No.	Categories	Parties	River Diversion Weir	Water Impounding Dam	Motorized Pump	remarks
1	Tools	Donor	222,209	222,209	214,617	
1	10015	GOM	0	0	0	
		Farmer Group	0	0	0	
		Total	222,209	222,209	214,617	
	26		2.510.111	1.025.266	1.705.272	
2	Material	Donor	2,510,111	1,025,266	1,785,273	
		GOM	0	0	0	
		Farmer Group	57,905	19,904	147,089	
		Total	2,568,016	1,045,170	1,932,362	
-	D D (~	0	0	400.000	
3	Pump, Parts	Donor	0	0	480,000	
		Repair GOM	0	0	0	
		Total	0	0	480,000	
					0	
4	Transportation	Donor	0	0	0	
		GOM	203,000	63,000	98,000	
		Farmer Group	12,000	9,000	49,500	
		Fuel (Donor)	204,450	63,450	98,700	
		Total	419,450	135,450	246,200	
5	Labor	Farmer Group	518,200	252,800	482,600	
6	Supervision	GOM.	260,190	130,095	392,940	
7	Others					
	Construction of em					
		GOM		831,090		
		Fuel(Donor)		10,998,000		
	Total (MK)	Donor	2,937,000	12,309,000	2,579,000	rounded
	(11212)	GOM	463,000	1,024,000		rounded
		Farmer Group	588,000	282,000	,	rounded
		Total	3,988,000	13,615,000	3,749,000	Touridea
			, , ,	, , ,	, , ,	
	Cost Sharing (%)	Donor	73.6%	90.4%	68.8%	
	3 . /	GOM	11.6%	7.5%	13.1%	
		Farmer Group	14.7%	2.1%	18.1%	
		•				

Table A7-4 Unit Price for A/P and D/P

No.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	Currency		Unit Price		remarks
NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNTI	MK	2007		2008	
	TOOLS					2007*1.15	
1	Bycycle ordinary	set		8, 850. 00		10, 178	
	Wheel barrow ordinary	set		7, 500. 00		8, 625	
3	Trowel for mortar work	1pc.		465. 00		535	
4	Line level	1pc.		500.00		575	
5	Shovel ordinary	1pc.		950.00		1, 093	
6	Hand saw for wood	1pc.		1, 100. 00		1, 265	
7	Hand saw for steel	1pc.		1, 525. 00		1, 754	
8	Bucket plastic 20 litter	1pc.		450.00		518	
9	Bucket Galvanized steel 20 lit	1pc.		575.00		661	
10	Hammer medium	1pc.		995.00		1, 144	
11	Hammer 4 lbs	1pc.		695.00		799	
12	Hammer 14 lbs	1pc.		1, 650. 00		1, 898	
13	Calculator	1unit		950.00		1, 093	
14	Plier	1pc.		550.00		633	
15	Pickax	1pc.		875. 00		1, 006	
16	Measuring tape 50m	1unit		2, 650. 00		3, 048	
17	chisel	1pc.		850.00		978	
18	Brick Bolster	1pc.		1, 150. 00		1, 323	
19	Level	1pc.		495.00		569	
20	Drum	1pc.		2, 300. 00		2, 645	
21	Water level gauge	1set				0	
	MATERIALS						
31	Cement	1bag		2, 500. 00		2, 875	
32	Gabion wirenet 2m x 1m x 1m	1pc.		10, 741. 00		12, 352	
32-2	Gabion wirenet 4m x 1m x 1m	1pc.		19, 409. 84		22, 321	
	Plywood 1200 x 2400 x 12	1pc.		2, 250. 00		2, 588	
	Timber 50 x 50 mm	5.5m		280. 00		322	
	Timber 150 x 25 mm	5.5m		370.00		426	
	nail 100mm	kg		175. 00		201	
	nail 75mm	kg		175. 00		201	
	nail 50mm	kg		175. 00		201	
42-1	PVC φ75	1pc.		1, 742. 00		2, 003	
	PVC φ 90	1pc.		2, 131. 00		2, 451	
	PVC φ 110	1pc.		3, 534. 00		4, 064	
	PVC φ 140	1pc.		4, 219. 00		4, 852	
	PVC φ 160	1pc.		5, 352. 00		6, 155	
	PVC φ 200	1pc.		8, 811. 00		10, 133	
	Steel plate 1200 x 2400 x 6	1pc.		29, 056. 00		33, 414	
	Steel wire 2.5mm	5kg		1, 250. 00		1, 438	
	Diesel	lit		210.00		242	
	Engine oil diesel	lit		650.00		748	
	Pump with engine 10hp	1set		239, 125. 00		274, 994	
	Pump with engine 20hp	1set		425, 000. 00		488, 750	Liester
50	Grease	lit		720. 00		828	
	Note book			225. 00		259	
	Ball point pen			13. 50		16	
	Measuring tape 3m			150.00		173	
	Marker			39. 50		45	
75	Calculater			950.00		1, 093	

Table A7-5 (1) Quantity of Rehabilitation Work under A/P (River Diversion Weir)

No.	Item	Specification/Qua lity	Quantity	Unit		Remarks
		ncy				
	Rehabilitation of stone r	nasonry weir	60.0	m^3	Vw	
	Construction of stone m	nasonry intake	12.0	m^3	Vi	H=1.5mx2
	River bed protection	gabion	24.0	pcs	Rp	2.0mx1.0mx1.0m
	Rehabilitation of canal	brick	300.0	m	Lc	B=0.36m
	Gully crossing		4.0	set	Ng	
1	Preparation Work					
	Site clearing	unskilled labor	30.0	m·d		2day
	Gathering stones	unskilled labor	96.2	man		St/10x7.8
	Gathering sand	unskilled labor	31.9	man		Sa/10x7.8
			20.0	^^		
2	Stone Masonry Weir		60.0	m^3	Vw	.,
	rubble stone		64.8	m^3		Vw x 1.08
	sand	P .1 1	26.4	m^3		Vw x 0.5 x 1.1 x 0.8
	cement	ordinary portland	297.0	bag		Vw x 0.5 x 1.1 x 9
	excavation	unskilled labor	156.0	man		20m^3
	mortar mixing	unskilled labor	198.0	man		Vw x 0.5 x 1.1 x 6
	stone masonry	foreman	18.0	man		0.3 x Vw
		skilled labor	36.0	man		0.6 x Vw
		unskilled labor	216.0	man		3.6 x Vw
2	To to to		100	···^n	\ /:	
3	Intake		12.0	m^3 m^3	Vi	\ <i>I</i> ': 1.00
	rubble stone		13.0	m 3 m^3		Vi x 1.08
	sand	and a second second second	5.3			Vi x 0.5 x 1.1 x 0.8
	cement PVC	ordinary portland φ=160	59.4 1.0	bag		Vi x 0.5 x 1.1 x 9 6m
	PVG	φ-100	1.0	рс		OIII
	excavation	unskilled labor	3.1	man		4m^3
	mortar mixing	unskilled labor	39.6	man		6 x 0.5 x 1.1 x Vi
	stone masonry	foreman	3.6	man		0.3 x Vi
	occine macomy	skilled labor	7.2	man		0.6 x Vi
		unskilled labor	43.2	man		3.6 x Vi
4	Gabion Work		0.1.5		_	
	gabion	2.0 x 1.0 x 1.0	24.0	pcs	Rp	0.0.005.5
	rubble stone		45.6	m^3		2.0x0.95xRp
	steel wire		12.0	kg		0.5kg/pc
	gabion work	foreman	3.1	man		0.13xRp
		skilled labor	6.0	man		0.25xRp
		unskilled labor	84.0	man		3.5xRp
F	Cully Over a diam	D 000 000 177	0.0			NIO
5	Gully Crossing	Box 600 x 600 x 475	8.0	pcs		Ngx2
	bricks		1,784.0	pcs m^3		223.0xNgx2
	sand		1.1 12.7			0.16x0.8xNgx2x1.1
	cement PVC pipe	φ 200	4.0	bag		0.16xNgx2x9x1.1
	r vo pipe	ψ 200	4.0	рс		6m/Ng

No.	Item	Specification/Qua lity	Quantity	Unit		Remarks
	excavation	unskilled labor	2.6	man		0.33xNgx2
	mortar mixing	unskilled labor	16.0	man		2.0xNgx2
	brick laying	foreman	2.6	man		0.33xNgx2
		skilled labor	2.6	man		0.33xNgx2
		unskilled labor	5.4	man		0.67xNgx2
6	Main Canal Rectangular	W=0.36 D=0.38	300.0	m	Lc	
	bricks	0.00 2 0.00	18,255.0	pcs		730.2xLc/12
	sand		8.1	m^3		0.37xLc/12x0.8x1.1
	cement	ordinary portland	91.6	bag		0.37xLc/12x9x1.1
	material total					
	excavation	unskilled labor	9.2	man		Lcx0.24/7.8
	mortar mixing	unskilled labor	100.0	man		4xLc/12
	brick laying	skilled labor	25.0	man		1xLc/12
	1 , ,	unskilled labor	225.0	man		9*Lc/12
		foreman	25.0	man		1.0/12xLc
7	Transportation	Tractor trailer	16.0	day	stones	St/4/2trips
	loading and unloading	unskilled labor	128.0	man		8men/day
		Oxcart	14.0	day	bricks	1500pcs/day
	loading and unloading	unskilled labor	70.0	man		5man/day
8	Fuel Others	diesel	480.0	lit		30lit/day
9	Others					
	Total Material					
	rubble stone		123.4	m^3	St	
	sand		40.9	m^3	Sa	
	cement	ordinary portland	461.0	bag		
	bricks		20,039.0	pcs		
	gabion		24.0	pcs		
	steel wire	1.100 1 0	12.0	kg		
	PVC pipe	φ 160 class6	1.0	pcs		
	PVC pipe	φ 200 class6	4.0	pcs		
	fuel	diesel	480.0	lit		
	Total Labor					
	foreman		53.0	man		AEDO
	skilled labor		77.0	man		if employed
	unskilled labor		1,455.0	man		Farmers

Table A7-5 (2) Quantity of Rehabilitation Work under A/P (Water Impounding Dam)

No.	Item	Specification/Qu ality	Quantity	Unit		Remarks
		acy				
	Rehabilitation of stone n	nasonry	120.0	m^3	Vs	spillway, etc.
	Rehabilitation of embank	ment	150.0	m^3	Ve	
	De-silting	excavation	150.0	m^3	Vd	
	Rehabilitation of canal	brick	300.0	m	Lc	B=0.36m
	Gully crossing		8.0	set	Ng	
1	Preparation Work					
	Site clearing	unskilled labor	30.0	m·d		1day
	Gathering stones	unskilled labor	101.1	man		St/10x7.8
	Gathering sand	unskilled labor	49.3	man		Sa/10x7.8
	5					
2	Stone Masonni		120.0	m^3		Vs
	Stone Masonry rubble stone		120.0			Vs Vs x 1.08
				m^3		
	sand .	P .1 .1	52.8	m^3		Vs x 0.5 x 1.1 x 0.8
	cement	ordinary portland	594.0	bag		Vs x 0.5 x 1.1 x 9
	excavation	unskilled labor	15.6	man		7.8/10m ³
	mortar mixing	unskilled labor	396.0	man		Vs x 0.5 x 1.1 x 6
	stone masonry	foreman	36.0	man		0.3 x Vs
		skilled labor	72.0	man		0.6 x Vs
		unskilled labor	432.0	man		3.6 x Vs
3	Rehabilitation of embank	ment unskilled labor	150.0 114.0	m^3 man	Ve	excavated material Ve/10*7.6
	CHIDANKINCHE	uriskined labor	114.0	man		V C/ 10 · 7.0
	D 111		1500	^0	\	
4	De-silting	1.11. 1.1.1	150.0	m^3	Vd	V I /10 : 7 0
	excavation	unskilled labor	117.0	man		Vd/10*7.8
5	Rehabilitation of canal	W=0.36 D=0.38	300.0	m	Lc	
	bricks		18,255.0	pcs		730.2xLc/12
	sand		8.1	m ³		0.37xLc/12x0.8x1.1
	cement	ordinary portland	91.6	bag		0.37xLc/12x9x1.1
				- S		
	excavation	unskilled labor	9.2	man		Lc*0.24/7.8
	mortar mixing	unskilled labor	100.0	man		4xLc/12
	brick laying	skilled labor	25.0	man		1xLc/12
		unskilled labor	225.0	man		9xLc/12
		foreman	25.0	man		1.0/12xLc
6	Gully Crossing	Box 600 x 600 x 475	16.0	pcs		Ngx2
	bricks		3,568.0	pcs		223.0xNgx2
	sand		2.3	m^3		0.16x0.8xNgx2x1.1
	cement		23.0	bag		0.16xNgx2x9x1.1
	PVC pipe	ϕ 200	8.0	рс		6m/Ng

No.	Item	Specification/Qu ality	Quantity	Unit		Remarks
	excavation	unskilled labor	5.3	man		0.33xNgx2
	mortar mixing	unskilled labor	32.0	man		2.0xNgx2
	brick laying	foreman	5.3	man		0.33xNgx2
	, ,	skilled labor	5.3	man		0.33xNgx2
		unskilled labor	10.7	man		0.67xNgx2
7	Transportation	Tractor trailer	17.0	day	stones	St/4/2trips
	loading and unloading	unskilled labor	136.0	man	stones	8men/day
		Oxcart	15.0	day	bricks	1500pcs/day
	loading and unloading	unskilled labor	75.0	man	bricks	5man/day
8	Fuel	diesel	510.0	lit		30lit/day
	Total Material					
	rubble stone		129.6	m^3	St	
	sand		63.2	m^3	Sa	
	cement	ordinary portland	709.0	bag		
	bricks	7 1	21,823.0	pcs		
	PVC pipe	φ 200 class6	8.0	pcs		
	fuel	diesel	510.0	lit		
	Total Labor					
	foreman		67.0	man		AEDO
	skilled labor		103.0	man		if employed
	unskilled labor		1849.0	man		Farmers

Table A7-5 (3) Quantity of Rehabilitation Work under A/P (Motorized Pump)

No.	Item	Specification/Qu ality	Quantity	Unit		Remarks
	Construction of main car	nal	800.0	m	Lc	
	Discharge box	1000x1000x855	8.0	рс	Nd	
	Gully crossing	1000×1000×000	6.0	set	Ng	
	Installation of pipes	φ90	600.0	m	Lp	
	Motorized pump	10HP	1.0	set	Np	
	Motorized purip	10111	1.0	301	ΙΝΡ	
1	Preparation Work					
-	Site clearing	unskilled labor	15.0	m·d		1day
	Gathering sand	unskilled labor	20.2	man		Sa/10x7.8
	additioning datifu		20.2	man		Ga, 16X7.0
	M : 0 1D :	W-0.00 D-0.00	000.0			
2	Main Canal Rectangular	W=0.36 D=0.38	800.0	m	Lc	brick
	bricks		48,680.0	pcs		730.2/12xLc
	sand		21.7	m^3		0.37/12x0.8xLcx1.1
	cement	ordinary portland	244.2	bag		0.37/12x9xLcx1.1
	excavation	unskilled labor	15.4	man		Lc*0.24/7.8
	mortar mixing	unskilled labor	266.7	man		4xLc/12
	brick laying	skilled labor	66.7			1xLc/12
	Drick laying	unskilled labor	600.0	man		9*Lc/12
		foreman	66.7	man man		1.0/12xLc
3	Discharge box	1000x1000x855	8.0		Nd	
	bricks		4,288.0	pcs		536xNd
	sand		2.5	m^3		0.36x0.8xNdx1.1
	cement	ordinary portland	28.5	bag		0.36x9xNdx1.1
	excavation	unskilled labor	8.0	man		1.0xNd
	mortar mixing	unskilled labor	32.0	man		4.0xNd
	brick laying	skilled labor	8.0	man		1.0xNd
	z r c r ay mg	unskilled labor	32.0	man		4.0xNd
		foreman	8.0	man		1.0xNd
		Toreman	0.0	man		1.0x140
4	Gully Crossing	Box 600 x 600 x 475	12.0	pcs	Ngx2	
-	bricks	130 X 100 X 170	2,676.0	pcs		223.0x2xNg
	sand		1.7	m^3	1	0.16x0.8x2xNgx1.1
	cement		19.0	bag	+	0.16x9x2xNgx1.1
	PVC pipe	φ 200	6.0	pc		6m
		عادالمطالعات	4.0			0.222N
	excavation	unskilled labor	4.0	man		0.33x2xNg
	mortar mixing	unskilled labor	24.0	man		2.0x2xNg
	brick laying	foreman	4.0	man		0.33x2xNg
		skilled labor unskilled labor	4.0 8.0	man man		0.33x2xNg 0.67x2xNg

	<u> </u>	Specification/Qu				
No.	Item	ality	Quantity	Unit		Remarks
5	Pipe Installation	φ 90	600.0	m	Lp	
	excavation	unskilled labor	84.2	man		0.18/10x7.8xLp
	backfill	unskilled labor	49.7	man		0.18/10x4.6xLp
	pipe installation	unskilled labor	45.0	man		7.5man/100m
		foreman	12.0	man		1.0/50xLp
	PVC pipe	ϕ 90	100.0	本		Lc/6
		10110	4.0	_		
6	Motorized pump	10HP	1.0	set		
7	Transportation	oxcart	37.0	day	bricks	1500pcs/day
	loading and unloading	unskilled labor	185.0	man	DITORG	5man/day
	loading and amouding	distance labor	100.0	man		oman, day
8	Others					
	Total Material					
	sand		25.9	m^3	Sa	
	cement	ordinary portland	292.0	bag		
	bricks	or arriary per ciarra	55,644.0	pcs		
	PVC pipe	ϕ 90 class6	100.0	pcs		
	PVC pipe	ϕ 200 class6	6.0	pcs		
	fuel	diesel	0.0	lit		
	1401	diodoi	0.0			
	Total Labor					
	foreman		91.0	man		AEDO
	skilled labor		79.0	man		if employed
	unskilled labor		1389.0	man		Farmers
	1	1	I .	l	1	

Table A7-6 (1) Quantity of Rehabilitation Work under D/P (River Diversion Weir)

	•.	Specification/Qua				5 .
No.	Item	lity	Quantity	Unit		Remarks
		,				
	Construction of stone n	nasonrv weir	90.0	m^3	Vw	H=2.0m, L=20.0m
	Construction of stone n		12.0	m^3	Vi	H=1.5mx2
	River bed protection	gabion	48.0	pcs	Rp	2.0mx1.0mx1.0m
	Construction of canal	brick	300.0	m	Lc	B=0.36m
	Construction of canal	earth	3,000.0	m	Le	B=0.3m
	Gully crossing	our err	8.0	set	Ng	D 0.0111
	Guny or ocomig		0.0	000	118	
1	Preparation Work					
	Site clearing	unskilled labor	15.0	m·d		1day
	Gathering stones	unskilled labor	157.1	man		St/10x7.8
	Gathering sand	unskilled labor	43.1	man		Sa/10x7.8
2	Stone Masonry Weir		90.0	m^3	Vw	
	rubble stone		97.2	m^3		Vw x 1.08
	sand		39.6	m^3		Vw x 0.5 x 1.1 x 0.8
	cement	ordinary portland	445.5	bag		Vw x 0.5 x 1.1 x 9
	avaquatia:	و المالم ما المالية	7.0			10m^3
	excavation	unskilled labor	7.8	man		
	mortar mixing	unskilled labor	297.0	man		Vw x 0.5 x 1.1 x 6
	stone masonry	foreman	27.0	man		0.3 x Vw
		skilled labor	54.0	man		0.6 x Vw
		unskilled labor	324.0	man		3.6 x Vw
3	Intake		12.0	m^3	Vi	
	rubble stone		13.0	m^3		Vi x 1.08
	sand		5.3	m^3		Vi x 0.5 x 1.1 x 0.8
	cement	ordinary portland	59.4	bag		Vi x 0.5 x 1.1 x 9
	PVC	$\phi = 160$	1.0	pc		6m
		7		P		
	excavation	unskilled labor	1.6	man		2m^3
	mortar mixing	unskilled labor	39.6	man		6 x 0.5 x 1.1 x Vi
	stone masonry	foreman	3.6	man		0.3 x Vi
	,	skilled labor	7.2	man		0.6 x Vi
		unskilled labor	43.2	man		3.6 x Vi
4	Gabion Work					
	gabion	2.0 x 1.0 x 1.0	48.0	pcs	Rp	
	rubble stone		91.2	m^3		2.0x0.95xRp
	steel wire		24.0	kg		0.5kg/pc
	rabian work	foromon	6.2	m = 10		0.12vDn
	gabion work	foreman		man		0.13xRp
		skilled labor	12.0	man		0.25xRp
		unskilled labor	168.0	man		3.5xRp
5	Gully Crossing	Box 600 x 600 x 475	16.0	pcs		Ngx2
	bricks		3,568.0	pcs		223.0xNgx2
	sand		2.3	m^3		0.16x0.8xNgx2x1.1
	cement		25.3	bag		0.16xNgx2x9x1.1
	PVC pipe	φ 200	8.0	рс		6m/Ng
				•		

No.	Item	Specification/Qua	Quantity	Unit		Remarks
	excavation	lity unskilled labor	5.3	man		0.33xNgx2
	mortar mixing	unskilled labor	32.0	man		2.0xNgx2
	brick laying	foreman	5.3	man		0.33xNgx2
	Drick laying	skilled labor	5.3	man		0.33xNgx2
		unskilled labor	10.7	man		0.67xNgx2
		uriskilled labor	10.7	IIIaII		U.U / XINGXZ
6	Main Canal Rectangular	B=0.36 D=0.38	300.0	m	Lc	
	bricks		18,255.0	pcs		730.2xLc/12
	sand		8.1	m^3		0.37xLc/12x0.8x1.1
	cement	ordinary portland	91.6	bag		0.37xLc/12x9x1.1
	material total	or amary por marra	01.0	248		OIOTALO, TEXOXIII
	excavation	unskilled labor	9.2	man		Lcx0.24/7.8
	mortar mixing	unskilled labor	100.0	man		4xLc/12
	brick laying	skilled labor	25.0	man		1xLc/12
	Drick laying	unskilled labor	225.0	man		9*Lc/12
		foreman	25.0			1.0/12xLc
		Toreman	23.0	man		1.0/ TZXLC
7	Main Canal Trapezoid	B=0.3m D=0.3m	3,000.0	m		excavation
	excavation	unskilled labor	631.8			Lex0.27/10x7.8
	excavation		30.0	man		Le/100
		foreman	30.0	man		Le/ 100
8	Transportation	Tractor trailer	26.0	day	stones	St/4/2trips
0	loading and unloading	unskilled labor	208.0	man	Stories	8men/day
	loading and unloading	uriskilled labor	200.0	IIIaII		omen/ day
	Transportation brick	Tractor trailer	3.0	day	50.0%	3600pcs/day
	loading and unloading	unskilled labor	24.0	man		8man/day
		Oxcart	8.0	day	50.0%	1500pcs/day
	loading and unloading	unskilled labor	40.0	man		5man/day
9	Fuel	diesel	870.0	lit		30lit/day
	Total Material			•		
	rubble stone		201.4	m^3	St	
	sand		55.3	m^3	Sa	
	cement	ordinary portland	622.0	bag		
	bricks		21,823.0	pcs		
	gabion		48.0	pcs		
	steel wire		24.0	kg		
	PVC pipe	ϕ 160 class6	1.0	pcs		
	PVC pipe	ϕ 200 class6	8.0	pcs		
	fuel	diesel	870.0	lit		
	Total Labor		00.0	m = ==		AEDO
	foreman		98.0	man		AEDO
	skilled labor unskilled labor		104.0 2,383.0	man		if employed Farmers
				man		

Table A7-6 (2) Quantity of Rehabilitation Work under D/P (Water Impounding Dam)

No.	Item	Specification/Qu	Quantity	Unit		Remarks
		ality				
	Construction of stone m	asonry	60.0	m^3	Vs	
	Rehabilitation of embank		0.0	m^3	Ve	
	De-silting	excavation	0.0	m^3	Vd	
	Construction of canal	brick	100.0	m	Lc	B=0.36m
	Construction of canal	earth	2,000.0		Le	B=0.3m
		earth		m		B-0.3m
	Gully crossing		4.0	set	Ng	
	Construction of intake		1.0	set	Ni	
	Construction of embank	ment	15,600.0	m^3	V	H=6.0m L=200m
1	Preparation Work					
•	Site clearing	unskilled labor	15.0	m·d		1day
	Gathering stones	unskilled labor	50.5			St/10x7.8
		unskilled labor	23.6	man		Sa/10x7.8
	Gathering sand	unskilled labor	23.0	man		Sa/ 10x7.8
			<u> </u>			
2	Stone Masonry		60.0	m^3	Vs	
	rubble stone		64.8	m^3		Vs x 1.08
	sand		26.4	m^3		Vs x 0.5 x 1.1 x 0.8
	cement	ordinary portland	297.0	bag		Vs x 0.5 x 1.1 x 9
		, ,				
	excavation	unskilled labor	7.8	man		/10m ³
	mortar mixing	unskilled labor	198.0	man		Vs x 0.5 x 1.1 x 6
	stone masonry	foreman	18.0	man		0.3 x Vs
		skilled labor	36.0	man		0.6 x Vs
		unskilled labor	216.0	man		3.6 x Vs
				^^	.,	
3	Rehabilitation of embank		0.0	m^3	Ve	excavated material
	embankment	unskilled labor	0.0	man		Ve/10*7.6
4	De-silting		0.0	m^3	Vd	
	excavation	unskilled labor	0.0	man		Vd/10*7.8
5	Construction of canal	W=0.36 D=0.38	100.0	m	Lc	
	bricks		6,085.0	pcs		730.2xLc/12
	sand		2.7	m^3		0.37xLc/12x0.8x1.1
	cement	ordinary portland	30.5	bag		0.37xLc/12x9x1.1
		1.00				1 .004/70
	excavation	unskilled labor	3.1	man		Lc*0.24/7.8
	mortar mixing	unskilled labor	33.3	man		4xLc/12
	brick laying	skilled labor	8.3	man		1xLc/12
		unskilled labor	75.0	man		9xLc/12
		foreman	8.3	man		1.0/12xLc
6	Main Canal Trapezoid	B=0.3m D=0.3m	2,000.0	m		excavation
	excavation	unskilled labor	421.2	man		Lex0.27/10x7.8
	2,104,141011	foreman	20.0	man		Le/100

7		ality				
	Gully Crossing	Box 600 x 600 x 475	8.0	pcs	Ngx2	
-	bricks	20x 200 x 200 x 170	1,784.0	pcs	118/12	223.0xNgx2
	sand		1.1	m^3		0.16x0.8xNgx2x1.1
	cement		11.5	bag		0.16xNgx2x9x1.1
	PVC pipe	φ 200	4.0	pc		6m/Ng
	P.P	7		<u> </u>		
	excavation	unskilled labor	2.6	man		0.33xNgx2
	mortar mixing	unskilled labor	16.0	man		2.0xNgx2
	brick laying	foreman	2.6	man		0.33xNgx2
		skilled labor	2.6	man		0.33xNgx2
		unskilled labor	5.4	man		0.67xNgx2
8	Transportation	Tractor trailer	9.0	day	stones	St/4/2trips
0	loading and unloading	unskilled labor	72.0	man	stones	8men/day
	loading and unloading	uriskilled labor	72.0	IIIaII	Stories	omen/ day
		Oxcart	6.0	day	bricks	1500pcs/day
	loading and unloading	unskilled labor	30.0	man	bricks	5men/day
9	Fuel	diesel	270.0	lit		30lit/day
	Total Maria 251					
	Total Material		04.0	^^	Cı	
	rubble stone		64.8	m^3 m^3	St	
	sand		30.2		Sa	
	cement	ordinary portland	340.0	bag		
	bricks	4 000 -l6	7,869.0	pcs		
	PVC pipe fuel	φ 200 class6	4.0 270.0	pcs		
	tuei	diesel	270.0	lit		
	Total Labor					
	foreman		49.0	man		AEDO
	skilled labor		47.0	man		if employed
	unskilled labor		1170.0	man		Farmers
10	Constructionm of emba	nkment	15,600.0	m^3	V	200m^3/day
	Construction or criba	Fuel	46,800.0	lit	V	V/200*600
		Operator	312.0	man		V/200*4
		foreman	78.0	man		V/200
	Construction of embank		per day			200m^3/day
	Backhoe	0.6m ³	1.0			
	Bulldozer		1.0			
	Dumptruck	10t	2.0			
		fuel	600.0	lit		150lit/day
		operator	4.0	man		Toolic/ day
						<u> </u>
		foreman	1.0	man		

Table A7-6 (3) Quantity of Rehabilitation Work under D/P (Motorized Pump)

No.	Item	Specification/Qu ality	Quantity	Unit		Remarks
	Construction of main ca		1,500.0		Lc	
	Discharge box	1000x1000x855	6.0	m pc	Nd	
	Gully crossing	1000x1000x033	8.0	set	Ng	
	Installation of pipes	ϕ 90	600.0	m	Lp	
	Motorized pump	10HP	1.0	set	Np	
	Motorizoa parrip	10111	1.0	300	ITP	
1	Preparation Work					
	Site clearing	unskilled labor	15.0	m·d		1day
	Gathering sand	unskilled labor	35.0	man		Sa/10x7.8
2	Main Canal Rectangular	W=0.36 D=0.38	1,500.0	m	Lc	
	bricks		91,275.0	pcs		730.2/12xLc
	sand		40.7	m^3		0.37/12x0.8xLcx1.1
	cement	ordinary portland	457.9	bag		0.37/12x9xLcx1.1
	excavation	unskilled labor	46.2	man		Lc*0.24/7.8
	mortar mixing	unskilled labor	500.0	man		4xLc/12
	brick laying	skilled labor	125.0	man		1xLc/12
		unskilled labor	1,125.0	man		9*Lc/12
		foreman	125.0	man		1.0/12xLc
2	D'a la constant	1000 1000 055	0.0		NI I	
3	Discharge box	1000x1000x855	6.0		Nd	FOC N.I
	bricks		3,216.0	pcs m^3		536xNd
	sand	andinant martiand	1.9 21.4			0.36x0.8xNdx1.1 0.36x9xNdx1.1
	cement	ordinary portland	21.4	bag		U.30X9XINQX1.1
	excavation	unskilled labor	6.0	man		1.0xNd
	mortar mixing	unskilled labor	24.0	man		4.0xNd
	brick laying	skilled labor	6.0	man		1.0xNd
		unskilled labor	24.0	man		4.0xNd
		foreman	6.0	man		1.0xNd
4	Gully Crossing	Box 600 x 600 x 475	16.0	naa	Ngx2	
	bricks	DOX 000 X 000 X 4/3	3,568.0	pcs pcs	INGAL	223.0x2xNg
	sand		2.3	m^3		0.16x0.8x2xNgx1.1
	cement		25.3	bag		0.16x9x2xNgx1.1
	PVC pipe	φ 200	8.0	pc		6m
	excavation	unskilled labor	5.3	man		0.33×2×Ng
	mortar mixing	unskilled labor	32.0	man		2.0x2xNg
	brick laying	foreman	5.3	man		0.33x2xNg
	<u> </u>	skilled labor	5.3	man		0.33x2xNg
		unskilled labor	10.7	man		0.67x2xNg

	_	Specification/Qu				
No.	Item	ality	Quantity	Unit		Remarks
5	Pipe Installation	ϕ 90	600.0	m	Lp	
	excavation	unskilled labor	84.2	man		0.18/10x7.8xLp
	backfill	unskilled labor	49.7	man		0.18/10x4.6xLp
	pipe installation	unskilled labor	45.0	man		7.5man/100m
		foreman	12.0	man		1.0/50xLp
	PVC pipe	ϕ 90	100.0	本		Lc/6
6	Motorized pump	10HP	1.0	set		
	тосописа ратр		1.10			
7	Transportation brick	Tractor trailer	14.0	dov	50.0%	2600mag/day
,	•	unskilled labor	56.0	day	50.0%	3600pcs/day 8man/day
	loading and unloading	oxcart		man	EO 00/	1500pcs/day
	Transportation brick	unskilled labor	33.0 82.5	day	50.0%	5man/day
	loading and unloading	unskilled labor	02.3	man		oman/ day
8	Others					
	Total Material		44.0	^0		
	sand	P 11 1	44.9	m^3	Sa	
	cement	ordinary portland	505.0	bag		
	bricks	400 1 0	98,059.0	pcs		
	PVC pipe	φ 90 class6	100.0 8.0	pcs		
	PVC pipe fuel	φ 200 class6 diesel	420.0	pcs lit		30lit/day
	Total Labor					
	foreman		148.0	man		AEDO
	skilled labor		136.0	man		if employed
	unskilled labor		2141.0	man		Farmers

APPENDIX 8 AGRO-ECONOMY

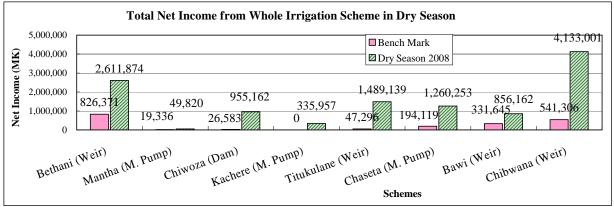
APPENDIX 8 AGRO-ECONOMY

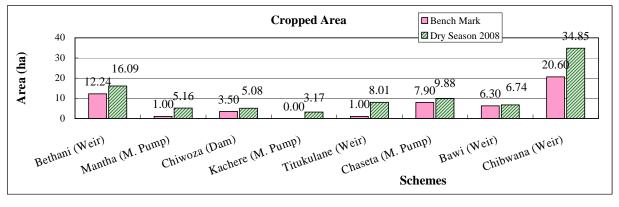
Contents

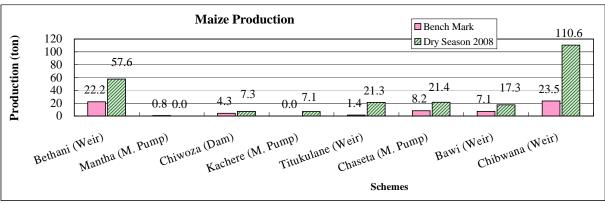
Figure A8-1	Net Income Comparison between Bench Mark and Dry Season 2008	8-1
Figure A8-2	Result of Dry Season Cropping – Bench Mark vs Dry Season 2008	8-2
Table A8-1	Whole Farm Net Income for Dry Crops 2008	8-3
Table A8-2 (1/8)	Net Income for Dry Crops 2008, Bethani	8-5
Table A8-2 (2/8)	Net Income for Dry Crops 2008, Mantha	8-6
Table A8-2 (3/8)	Net Income for Dry Crops 2008, Chiwoza	8-7
Table A8-2 (4/8)	Net Income for Dry Crops 2008, Kachere	8-8
Table A8-2 (5/8)	Net Income for Dry Crops 2008, Titukulane	8-9
Table A8-2 (6/8)	Net Income for Dry Crops 2008, Chaseta	8-10
Table A8-2 (7/8)	Net Income for Dry Crops 2008, Bawi	8-11
Table A8-2 (8/8)	Net Income for Dry Crops 2008, Chibwana	8-12
Table A8-3	Bench Mark Net Farm Income for Verification Sites	8-13
Table A8-4	Estimated Net Income by Various Crops in Dry Season for A/P and D/P	8-14
Table A8-5 (1/8)	Gross Margin Analysis – Grain Maize	8-15
Table A8-5 (2/8)	Gross Margin Analysis – Green Maize	8-15
Table A8-5 (3/8)	Gross Margin Analysis – Cabbage	8-16
Table A8-5 (4/8)	Gross Margin Analysis – Tomato	
Table A8-5 (5/8)	Gross Margin Analysis – Paprika	
Table A8-5 (6/8)	Gross Margin Analysis – Mustard	8-18
Table A8-5 (7/8)	Gross Margin Analysis – Beans	8-18
Table A8-5 (8/8)	Gross Margin Analysis – Irish Potatoes	8-19

■ Bench Mark Net Income from One Hectare in Dry Season ☑ Dry Season 2008 Net Income (MK/ha) 188,024 200,000 185,910 162,329 127,556 127.027 118,594 150,000 105,980 100,000 67,51 47,296 19,336 26,27 24,572 50,000 9,655 0 0 Kachere (M. Pump) Chibwana (Weir) Bethani (Weir) Mantha (M. Pump) $\operatorname{Chiw}_{\operatorname{OZa}}(\operatorname{Dam})$ Titukulane (Weir) Chaseta (M. Pump) Bawi (Weir) **Schemes** Total Net Income from Whole Irrigation Scheme in Dry Season 5,000,000 4,133,001 ■ Bench Mark 4,000,000 ☑ Dry Season 2008

Figure A8-1 Net Income Comparison between Bench Mark and Dry Season 2008







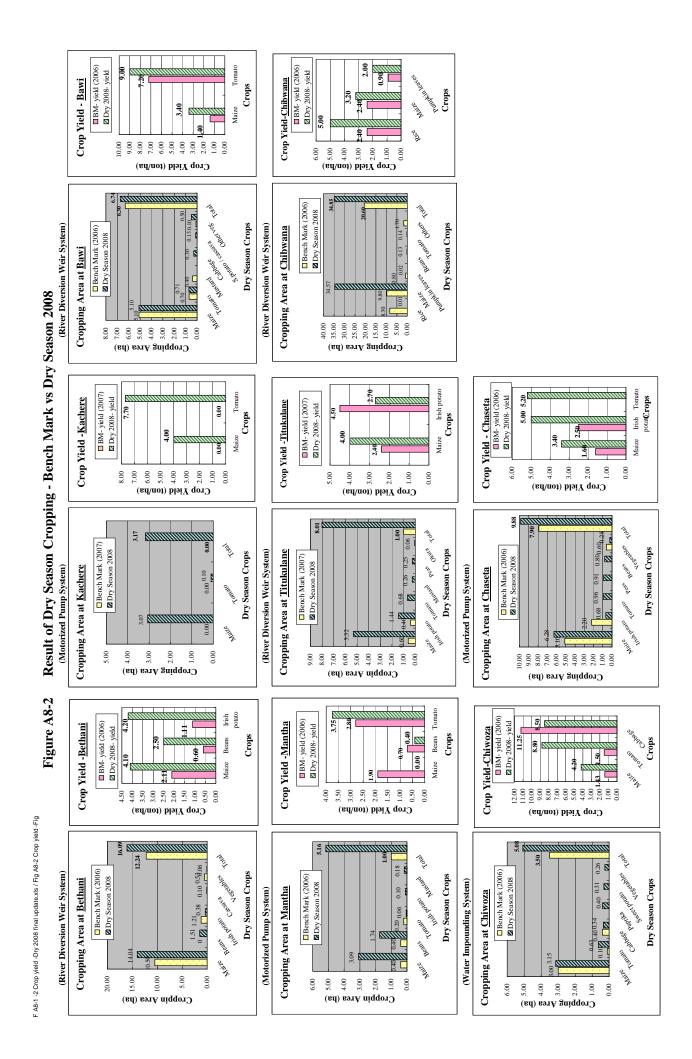


Table A8-1 Whole Farm Net Income for Dry Crops 2008

(1) Bethani Scheme

	(1) Dethani Scheme								
				Gravity Irr	igation				
		Unit	Grain Maize	Maize Green	Beans	Irish potato	Total		
Α	Gross Income	MK/ha	184,500	350,000	350,000	210,000			
В	Production Costs		54,950	54,950	40,020	54,547			
B-1	Farm Input Costs	MK/ha	54,950	54,950	40,020	54,547			
B-2	Irrigation Costs	MK/ha	0	0	0	0			
	Net Income per crop	MK/ha	129,550	295,050	309,980	155,453			
	Area per crop	ha	12.64	1.40	1.57	0.48	16.09		
	Total Net Income by crop	MK	1,637,512	413,070	486,669	74,618			
С	Total net Income for Scheme	MK		2,611,8	368				
D	Net Income per ha	MK/ha		162,329					

(2) Mantha Scheme

	z) multiu belene									
	Items	Unit	G	ravity Irrigation	on	N	lotorized Pum	ıp	Total	
	items	5	Mustard	Tomato	Beans	Grain Maize	Green Maize	Irish potato	Total	
A	Gross Income	MK/ha	332,500	150,000	56,000	0	200,000	0		
В	Production Costs		80,138	115,544	40,020	57,963	57,963	56,889		
B-1	Farm Input Costs	MK/ha	80,138	115,544	40,020	54,950	54,950	54,547		
B-2	Irrigation Costs	MK/ha	0	0	0	3,013	3,013	2,343		
	Net Income per crop	MK/ha	252,362	34,456	15,980	-57,963	142,037	-56,889		
	Area per crop	ha	0.18	0.06	1.74	2.29	0.80	0.10	5.16	
	Total Net Income by crop	MK	44,920	1,930	27,805	-132,736	113,629	-5,689		
		MK		74,655 -24,796						
С	Total Net Income for Scheme	MK		49,860						
D	Net Income per ha	MK/ha		9,655						

(3) Chiwoza Dam

	Items	Unit			G	ravity Irrigatio	n			Motorized Pr	Total	
	items	Cilit	Grain Maize	Green Maize	Tomato	Cabbage	Paprika	Sweet Potato	Vegetables	Grain Maize	Green Maize	Total
A	Gross Income	MK/ha	210,000	490,000	352,000	212,500	400,000	210,000	332,500	146,250	490,000	
В	Production Costs		54,950	54,950	115,544	135,673	51,927	3,297	80,138	146,235	146,235	
B-1	Farm Input Costs	MK/ha	54,950	54,950	115,544	135,673	51,927	3,297	80,138	54,950	54,950	
B-2	Irrigation Costs	MK/ha	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	91,285	91,285	
	Net Income per crop	MK/ha	155,050	435,050	236,456	76,827	348,073	206,703	252,362	15	343,765	
	Area per crop	ha	1.92	0.38	0.63	0.34	0.40	0.31	0.26	0.70	0.14	5.08
	Total Net Income by crop	MK	297,696	165,319	148,967	26,121	139,229	64,078	65,614	11	48,127	
C	Total Net Income for Scheme	MK		907,025 48,138								
	Total	MK		955,162								
D	Net Income per ha	MK/ha		188,024								

(4) Kachere Scheme

			Motorized Po	ump Irrigation		Total
		Unit	Grain Maize	Green Maize	Tomato	Total
A	Gross Income	MK/ha	200,000	400,000	385,000	
В	Production Costs	MK/ha	147,753	147,753	169,420	
B-1	Farm Input Costs	MK/ha	54,950	54,950	115,544	
B-2	Irrigation Costs	MK/ha	92,803	92,803	53,876	
	Net Income per crop	MK/ha	52,247	252,247	215,580	
	Area per crop	ha	2.30	0.77	0.10	3.17
	Total Net Income by crop	MK	120,168	194,230	21,558	
С	Total Net Income for Scheme	MK		335,956		
D	Net Income per ha	MK/ha	105,980			
				_		

(5) Titukulane Scheme

	(3) Thukulane Scheme									
	Items	Unit			Gravity	Irrigation			Total	
	items	Offic	Grain Maize	Maize Green	Irish potato	Tomato	Mustard	Peas	1 Otal	
A	Gross Income	MK/ha	220,000	250,000	283,500	367,500	332,500	294,000		
В	Production Costs		54,950	54,950	54,547	115,544	268,488	40,020		
B-1	Farm Input Costs	MK/ha	54,950	54,950	54,547	115,544	268,488	40,020		
B-2	Irrigation Costs	MK/ha	0	0	0	0	0	0		
	Net Income per crop	MK/ha	165,050	195,050	228,953	251,956	64,012	253,980		
	Area per crop	ha	4.82	0.50	1.44	0.68	0.26	0.31	8.01	
	Total Net Income by crop	MK	795,541	97,525	329,693	170,070	16,643	78,734		
C	Total Net Income for Scheme	MK		1,488,206						
D	Net Income per ha	MK/ha			185,	910				
						·				

(6) Chaseta Scheme

	() () () () () () () () () ()				14	/	_		1		
1	Items	Unit		Watering canes							
	items	Offic	Grain maize	Maize Green	Irish potato	Tomato	Peas	Beans	Vegetables	Total	
A	Gross Income	MK/ha	144,000	190,000	250,000	208,000	330,000	196,000	332,500		
В	Production Costs		54,950	54,950	54,547	115,544	40,020	40,020	80,138		
B-1	Farm Input Costs	MK/ha	54,950	54,950	54,547	115,544	40,020	40,020	80,138		
B-2	Irrigation Costs	MK/ha	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
	Net Income per crop	MK/ha	89,050	135,050	195,453	92,456	289,980	155,980	252,362		
	Area per crop	ha	5.68	0.60	0.68	0.96	0.91	0.80	0.25	9.88	
	Total Net Income by crop	MK	505,804	81,030	132,908	88,758	263,882	124,784	63,091		
C	Total Net Income for Scheme	MK		1,260,256							
D	Net Income per ha	MK/ha		127,556							

(7) Bawi Scheme

	Items	Unit			Gravity	Irrigation			Total
	items	O III	Maize Grain	Maize Green	Tomato	Cabbage	Sweet potato	Vegetables	Total
Α	Gross Income	MK/ha	153,000	125,000	360,000	174,000	505,421	332,500	
В	Production Costs		54,950	54,950	115,544	135,673	54,547	80,138	
B-1	Farm Input Costs	MK/ha	54,950	54,950	115,544	135,673	54,547	80,138	
B-2	Irrigation Costs	MK/ha	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	Net Income per crop	MK/ha	98,050	70,050	244,456	38,327	450,874	252,362	
	Area per crop	ha	4.60	0.50	0.71	0.30	0.13	0.50	6.74
	Total Net Income by crop	MK	451,030	35,025	173,564	11,498	58,614	126,686	
C	Total Net Income for Scheme	MK		856,416					
D	Net Income per ha	MK/ha		127,027					

(8) Chibwana Scheme

	Items	Unit		Gravity Irrigation					Total
	items	Offic	Maize Grain	Maize Green	Beans	Tomato	Rice	Pumpkin leaves	Total
Α	Gross Income	MK/ha	160,000	296,250	196,000	120,000	400,000	190,000	
В	Production Costs		54,950	54,950	40,020	115,544	33,000	80,138	
B-1	Farm Input Costs	MK/ha	54,950	54,950	40,020	115,544	33,000	80,138	
B-2	Irrigation Costs	MK/ha	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	Net Income per crop	MK/ha	105,050	241,300	155,980	4,456	367,000	109,862	
	Area per crop	ha	31.07	3.50	0.13	0.14	0.01	0.02	34.86
	Total Net Income by crop	MK	3,263,904	844,550	19,498	610	3,670	2,197	
C	Total Net Income for Scheme	MK		4,134,429					
D	Net Income per ha	MK/ha		118,594					

Table A8-2 (1/8) Net Income for Dry Crops 2008, Bethani

1) Grain Maize

		Dry Season					
	Items	Gravity					
		Quant	ity/Unit	Unit Price (MK)	Value (MK/ha)		
A	Gross Income	4,100	kg/ha	45	184,500		
В	Production Costs				54,950		
B-1	Farm Inputs Costs				54,950		
	1) Seed	25	kg/ha	310	7,750		
	2) Fertilizer (23:21:0 + 4s)	100	kg/ha	205	20,500		
	3) Fertilizer (UREA)	150	kg/ha	178	26,700		
	4) Fertilizer (D-Compound)	0	kg/ha	0	0		
B-2	Irrigation Costs				0		
C	Net Income (A -B)				129,550		

2) Green maize - Gravity Irrigation

			I	Ory Season			
	Items for Maize (Green-Hybrid)	Gravity					
		Quantity/Unit		Unit Price (MK)	Value (MK)		
A	Gross Income	20,000	cobs/ha	17.5	350,000		
В	Production Costs				54,950		
B-1	Farm Inputs				54,950		
	1) Seed	25	kg/ha	310	7,750		
	2) Fertilizer (23:21:0 + 4s)	100	kg/ha	205	20,500		
	3) Fertilizer (UREA)	150	kg/ha	178	26,700		
	4) Fertilizer (D-Compound)	0	kg/ha	0	0		
	Net Income (A -B1)				295,050		
B-2	Irrigation Costs				0		
C	Net Income (A -B)				295,050		

3) Beans

		Dry Season Gravity					
	Items						
		Quantity/Unit		Unit Price (MK)	Value (MK/ha)		
A	Gross Income	2,500	kg/ha	140	350,000		
В	Production Costs				40,020		
B-1	Farm Inputs Costs				40,020		
	1) Seed	50	kg/ha	130	6,500		
	2) Fertilizer (23:21:0 + 4s)	100	kg/ha	205	20,500		
	3) Daconil (controls Anthracnose, angular leaf	1.75	kg/ha	2,000	3,500		
	4) Carbaryl (controls Stem maggots, beetle)	1.70	kg/ha	1,600	2,720		
	5) Dimethoate (controls aphids)	4.25	kg/ha	1,600	6,800		
B-2	Irrigation Costs	•			0		
C	Net Income (A -B)				309,980		

4) Irish Potato

			Dry Season					
	Items		Gravity					
		Quant	Quantity/Unit		Value (MK/ha)			
A	Gross Income	4,200	kg/ha	50.00	210,000			
В	Production Costs				54,547			
B-1	Farm Inputs Costs				54,547			
	1) Seed	138	kg/ha	23.89	3,297			
	2) Fertilizer (23:21:0 + 4s)	250	kg/ha	205.00	51,250			
B-2	Irrigation Costs				0			
C	Net Income (A -B)				155,453			

Table A8-2 (2/8) Net Income for Dry Crops 2008, Mantha

1) Grain maize - Motorized Pump

		Dry Season Pump Irrigation					
	Items for Maize (Grain-Hybrid)						
		Quant	tity/Unit	Unit Price (MK)	Value (MK)		
A	Gross Income	0	kg/ha		0		
В	Production Costs				57,963		
B-1	Farm Inputs				54,950		
	1) Seed	25	kg/ha	310	7,750		
	 Fertilizer (23:21:0 + 4s) 	100	kg/ha	205	20,500		
	3) Fertilizer (UREA)	150	kg/ha	178	26,700		
	4) Fertilizer (D-Compound)	0	kg/ha	0	0		
B-2	Irrigation Costs				3,013		
	1) Fuel consumption	13	liters/ha	234.5	3,013		
	2) Maintenance costs (lubricants)		MK/ha	0	0		
C	Net Income (A -B)				-57,963		

2) Green maize - Motorized Pump

	•						
		Dry Season Pump Irrigation					
	Items for Maize (Green-Hybrid)						
		Quantity/Unit		Unit Price (MK)	Value (MK)		
A	Gross Income	10,000	cobs/ha	20.0	200,000		
В	Production Costs				57,963		
B-1	Farm Inputs				54,950		
	1) Seed	25	kg/ha	310	7,750		
	2) Fertilizer (23:21:0 + 4s)	100	kg/ha	205	20,500		
	3) Fertilizer (UREA)	150	kg/ha	178	26,700		
	4) Fertilizer (D-Compound)	0	kg/ha	0	0		
B-2	Irrigation Costs				3,013		
	1) Fuel consumption	13	liters/ha	234.5	3,013		
	2) Maintenance costs (lubricants)		MK/ha	0	0		
C	Net Income (A -B)				142,037		

3) Irish Potato - Motorized pump

		Dry Season Pump Irrigation					
	Items for Irish potato						
		Quan	tity/Unit	Unit Price (MK)	Value (MK)		
A	Gross Income	0	kg/ha		0		
В	Production Costs				56,889		
B-1	Farm Inputs				54,547		
	1) Seed	138	kg/ha	23.89	3,297		
	2) Fertilizer (23:21:0 + 4s)	250	kg/ha	205.00	51,250		
	3)		kg/ha		0		
B-2	Irrigation Costs				2,343		
	1) Fuel consumption	10	liters/ha	234.50	2,343		
	2) Maintenance costs (lubricants)		MK/ha	0.00	0		
С	Net Income (A -B)				-56,889		

4) Tomato - Watering can

			I	Ory Season			
	Items for Tomato	Watering Can					
		Quanti	ty/Unit	Unit Price (MK)	Value (MK)		
A	Gross Income	3,750	kg/ha	40	150,000		
В	Production Costs				115,544		
B-1	Farm Inputs				115,544		
	1) Seed	0.30	kg/ha	185,000	55,500		
	 Fertilizer (23:21:0 + 4s) 	100.00	kg/ha	205	20,500		
	3) Fertilizer (CAN)	200.00	kg/ha	178	35,600		
	4) Cypermethrine (Aphids pesticide)	800.00	ml/ha	2	1,344		
	5) Dithane (for control of Bright disease)	1.30	kg/ha	2,000	2,600		
	6) Khola manure				0		
B-2	Irrigation Costs	•			0		
C	Net Income (A -B)				34,456		

5) Mustard - Watering can

			Г	ry Season				
	Items		Watering Can					
		Quanti	ty/Unit	Unit Price (MK)	Value (MK)			
A	Gross Income	3,500.00	kg/ha	95.00	332,500			
В	Production Costs				80,138			
B-1	Farm Inputs				80,138			
	1) Seed	300.00	g/ha	15.67	4,701			
	2) Basal fertilizer (S-Compound)	200.00	kg/ha	198.70	39,740			
	3) Top dressing fertilizer (CAN)	200.00	kg/ha	178.00	35,600			
	4) Actelic (controls aphids, cutworms)	10.00	litres/ha	1.67	17			
	5) Daconil (controls leafspot)	20.00	ml/ha	2.00	40			
	6) Dithane (controls downy mildew)	20.00	ml/ha	2.00	40			
B-2	Irrigation Costs				0			
C	Net Income (A -B)				252,362			

6) Beans - Watering can

		Dry Season					
	Items for Beans	Watering Can					
		Quanti	ty/Unit	Unit Price (MK)	Value (MK)		
A	Gross Income	400	kg/ha	140	56,000		
В	Production Costs				40,020		
B-1	Farm Inputs				40,020		
	1) Seed	50	kg/ha	130	6,500		
	2) Fertilizer (23:21:0 + 4s)	100	kg/ha	205	20,500		
	3) Daconil (controls Anthracnose, angular le	1.75	kg/ha	2,000	3,500		
	4) Carbaryl (controls Stem maggots, beetle)	1.70	kg/ha	1,600	2,720		
	5) Dimethoate (controls aphids)	4.25	kg/ha	1,600	6,800		
B-2	Irrigation Costs				0		
С	Net Income (A -B)				15,980		

Table A8-2 (3/8) Net Income for Dry Crops 2008, Chiwoza 8) Grain Maize - Motorized Pump

1)	Cunin	Mairo	Cuprity	Immigration

		Dry Season Gravity					
	Items for Maize (Grain-Hybrid)						
		Quanti	ty/Unit	Unit Price (MK)	Value (MK)		
Α	Gross Income	4,200	kg/ha	50	210,000		
В	Production Costs				54,950		
B-1	Farm Inputs				54,950		
	1) Seed	25	kg/ha	310	7,750		
	2) Fertilizer (23:21:0 + 4s)	100	kg/ha	205	20,500		
	3) Fertilizer (UREA)	150	kg/ha	178	26,700		
	4) Fertilizer (D-Compound)	0	kg/ha	0	(
B-2	Irrigation Costs				0		
С	Net Income (A -B)				155,050		

8) Gra	in Maize - Motorized Pump						
		Dry Season					
	Items for Maize (Grain-Hybrid)		Pun	p Irrigation			
		Quanti	ity/Unit	Unit Price (MK)	Value (MK)		
A	Gross Income	3,250	kg/ha	45	146,250		
В	Production Costs				146,235		
B-1	Farm Inputs				54,950		
	1) Seed	25	kg/ha	310	7,750		
	2) Fertilizer (23:21:0 + 4s)	100	kg/ha	205	20,500		
	3) Fertilizer (UREA)	150	kg/ha	178	26,700		
	4) Fertilizer (D-Compound)	0	kg/ha	0	0		
D 2	Initiation Costs				01 205		

Irrigation Costs

1) Fuel consumption

2) Maintenance costs (lubricants)

Net Income (A -B)

2) Green Maize - Gravity Irrigation

		Dry Season Gravity					
	Items for Maize (Green-Hybrid)						
		Quanti	ty/Unit	Unit Price (MK)	Value (MK)		
A	Gross Income	24,500	cobs/ha	20.0	490,000		
В	Production Costs				54,950		
B-1	Farm Inputs				54,950		
	1) Seed	25	kg/ha	310	7,750		
	 Fertilizer (23:21:0 + 4s) 	100	kg/ha	205	20,500		
	3) Fertilizer (UREA)	150	kg/ha	178	26,700		
	4) Fertilizer (D-Compound)	0	kg/ha	0	0		
B-2	Irrigation Costs				0		
				+ +			
С	Net Income (A -B)				435,050		

	Dry Season				
	Items for Maize (Green-Hybrid)		Pum	p Irrigation	
		Quanti	ity/Unit	Unit Price (MK)	Value (MK)
A	Gross Income	24,500	cobs/ha	20.0	490,000
В	Production Costs				146,235
B-1	Farm Inputs				54,950
	1) Seed	25	kg/ha	310	7,750
	2) Fertilizer (23:21:0 + 4s)	100	kg/ha	205	20,500
	3) Fertilizer (UREA)	150	kg/ha	178	26,700
	4) Fertilizer (D-Compound)	0	kg/ha	0	0
B-2	Irrigation Costs				91,285
	1) Fuel consumption	310	liters/ha	234.5	72,695
	2) Maintenance costs (lubricants)		MK/ha	18,590	18,590
С	Net Income (A -B)				343,765

310

3) Cabbage - Gravity Irrigation

		Dry Season Gravity					
	Items for Cabbage						
		Quanti	ty/Unit	Unit Price (MK)	Value (MK)		
Α	Gross Income	8,500	kg/ha	25	212,500		
В	Production Costs				135,673		
B-1	Farm Inputs				135,673		
	1) Seed	0.33	kg/ha	180,000	59,400		
	2) Fert. D-Compound (Basal)	267.00	kg/ha	179	47,793		
	3) Fertilizer, CAN (top dressing)	160.00	kg/ha	178	28,480		
	4) Other		kg/ha	0	0		
B-2	Irrigation Costs				0		
C	Net Income (A -B)				76.827		

4) Tomato - Gravity Irrigation

		Dry Season					
	Items for Tomato	Gravity					
		Quanti	y/Unit	Unit Price (MK)	Value (MK)		
Α	Gross Income	8,800	kg/ha	40	352,000		
В	Production Costs				115,544		
B-1	Farm Inputs				115,544		
	1) Seed	0.30	kg/ha	185,000	55,500		
	Fertilizer (23:21:0 + 4s)	100.00	kg/ha	205	20,500		
	3) Fertilizer (CAN)	200.00	kg/ha	178	35,600		
	4) Cypermethrine (Aphids pesticide)	800.00	ml/ha	2	1,344		
	5) Dithane (for control of Bright disease)	1.30	kg/ha	2,000	2,600		
	6) Khola manure						
B-2	Irrigation Costs				0		
С	Net Income (A -B)	_			236,456		

5) Paprika - Gravity Irrigation

		Dry Season Gravity					
	Items for Paprika						
		Quantit	y/Unit	Unit Price (MK)	Value (MK)		
Α	Gross Income	2,000.00	kg/ha	200.00	400,000		
В	Production Costs				51,927		
B-1	Farm Inputs				51,927		
	1) Seed	750.00	g/ha	1.12	840		
	2) Basal fertilizer (D-Compound)	125.00	kg/ha	179.00	22,375		
	3) First top dressing fertilizer (UREA)	50.00	kg/ha	177.80	8,890		
	4) Second top dressing fertilizer (CAN)	50.00	kg/ha	178.00	8,900		
	5) Third top dressing fertilizer (K2SO2)	50.00	kg/ha	177.80	8,890		
	6) Disease control (Dithane applic.)	176.06	g/ha	2.00	352		
	7) Pest control (Cypermethrin applic.)	1,000.00	ml/ha	1.68	1,680		
B-2	Irrigation Costs				0		
C	Net Income (A -B)				348,073		

6) Vegetables - Gravity Irrigation

		Dry Season Gravity				
	Items for Mustard					
		Quanti	ty/Unit	Unit Price (MK)	Value (MK)	
A	Gross Income	3,500.00	kg/ha	95.00	332,500	
В	Production Costs				80,138	
B-1	Farm Inputs				80,138	
	1) Seed	300.00	g/ha	15.67	4,701	
	2) Basal fertilizer (S-Compound)	200.00	kg/ha	198.70	39,740	
	3) Top dressing fertilizer (CAN)	200.00	kg/ha	178.00	35,600	
	4) Actelic (controls aphids, cutworms)	10.00	litres/ha	1.67	17	
	5) Daconil (controls leafspot)	20.00	ml/ha	2.00	40	
	6) Dithane (controls downy mildew)	20.00	ml/ha	2.00	40	
B-2	Irrigation Costs				0	
С	Net Income (A -B)				252,362	

7) Sweet potato Potato - Gravity Irrigation

			Dry Season				
	Items for Irish potato			Gravity			
		Quanti	ty/Unit	Unit Price (MK)	Value (MK)		
A	Gross Income	4,200	kg/ha	50.00	210,000		
В	Production Costs				3,297		
B-1	Farm Inputs				3,297		
	1) Seed	138	kg/ha	23.89	3,297		
	2)		kg/ha		0		
B-2	Irrigation Costs				0		
C	Net Income (A -B)				206,703		

Table A8-2 (4/8) Net Income for Dry Crops 2008, Kachere

1) Grain maize - Motorized Pump

			Dry Season Pump Irrigation					
	Items for Maize (Grain-Hybrid)							
		Quant	ity/Unit	Unit Price (MK)	Value (MK)			
A	Gross Income	4,000	kg/ha	50	200,000			
В	Production Costs				147,753			
B-1	Farm Inputs				54,950			
	1) Seed	25	kg/ha	310	7,750			
	2) Fertilizer (23:21:0 + 4s)	100	kg/ha	205	20,500			
	3) Fertilizer (UREA)	150	kg/ha	178	26,700			
	4) Fertilizer (D-Compound)	0	kg/ha	0	0			
B-2	Irrigation Costs				92,803			
	1) Fuel consumption	374	liters/ha	234.5	87,703			
	2) Maintenance costs (lubricants)		MK/ha	5,100	5,100			
C	Net Income (A -B)				52,247			

2) Green maize - Motorized Pump

			Dry Season					
	Items for Maize (Green-Hybrid)	Pump Irrigation						
		Quant	ity/Unit	Unit Price (MK)	Value (MK)			
A	Gross Income	20,000	cobs/ha	20.0	400,000			
В	Production Costs				147,753			
B-1	Farm Inputs				54,950			
	1) Seed	25	kg/ha	310	7,750			
	2) Fertilizer (23:21:0 + 4s)	100	kg/ha	205	20,500			
	3) Fertilizer (UREA)	150	kg/ha	178	26,700			
	4) Fertilizer (D-Compound)	0	kg/ha	0	0			
B-2	Irrigation Costs				92,803			
	1) Fuel consumption	374	liters/ha	234.5	87,703			
	2) Maintenance costs (lubricants)		MK/ha	5,100	5,100			
C	Net Income (A -B)				252,247			

3) Tomato - Motorized Pump

		Dry Season						
	Items for Tomato		Pump Irrigation					
		Quan	ity/Unit	Unit Price (MK)	Value (MK)			
A	Gross Income	7,700	kg/ha	50	385,000			
В	Production Costs				169,420			
B-1	Farm Inputs				115,544			
	1) Seed	0.30	kg/ha	185,000	55,500			
	2) Fertilizer (23:21:0 + 4s)	100.00	kg/ha	205	20,500			
	3) Fertilizer (CAN)	200.00	kg/ha	178	35,600			
	4) Cypermethrine (Aphids pesticide)	800.00	ml/ha	2	1,344			
	5) Dithane (for control of Bright disease)	1.30	kg/ha	2,000	2,600			
	6) Khola manure							
B-2	Irrigation Costs				53,876			
	1) Fuel consumption	208	liters/ha	234.5	48,776			
	2) Maintenance costs (lubricants)		MK/ha	5,100	5,100			
C	Net Income (A -B)				215,580			

Table A8-2 (5/8) Net Income for Dry Crops 2008, Titukulane

1) Grain Maize

			Dry Season			
	Items			Gravity		
			ity/Unit	Unit Price (MK)	Value (MK)	
A	Gross Income	4,000	kg/ha	55	220,000	
В	Production Costs				54,950	
B-1	Farm Inputs				54,950	
	1) Seed	25	kg/ha	310	7,750	
	2) Fertilizer (23:21:0 + 4s)	100	kg/ha	205	20,500	
	3) Fertilizer (UREA)	150	kg/ha	178	26,700	
	4) Fertilizer (D-Compound)	0	kg/ha	0	0	
B-2	Irrigation Costs				0	
C	Net Income (A -B)				165,050	

2) Green maize - Gravity Irrigation

		Dry Season					
	Items for Maize (Green-Hybrid)		Gravity				
			ity/Unit	Unit Price (MK)	Value (MK)		
A	Gross Income	20,000	cobs/ha	12.5	250,000		
В	Production Costs				54,950		
B-1	Farm Inputs				54,950		
	1) Seed	25	kg/ha	310	7,750		
	2) Fertilizer (23:21:0 + 4s)	100	kg/ha	205	20,500		
	3) Fertilizer (UREA)	150	kg/ha	178	26,700		
	4) Fertilizer (D-Compound)	0	kg/ha	0	0		
	Net Income (A -B1)				195,050		
B-2	Irrigation Costs				0		
C	Net Income (A -B)				195,050		

3) Irish potato

			Dry Season Gravity				
	Items for Irish potato						
			ity/Unit	Unit Price (MK)	Value (MK)		
A	Gross Income 2,700	kg/ha	105.00	283,500			
В	Production Costs				54,547		
B-1	Farm Inputs				54,547		
	1) Seed	138	kg/ha	23.89	3,297		
	2) Fertilizer (23:21:0 + 4s)	250	kg/ha	205.00	51,250		
	3)		kg/ha		0		
B-2	Irrigation Costs				0		
С	Net Income (A -B)				228,953		

4) Tomato

			Dry Season				
	Items for Tomato	Gravity					
		Quanti	ty/Unit	Unit Price (MK)	Value (MK)		
A	Gross Income	7,350	kg/ha	50	367,500		
В	Production Costs				115,544		
B-1	Farm Inputs				115,544		
	1) Seed	0.30	kg/ha	185,000	55,500		
	2) Fertilizer (23:21:0 + 4s)	100.00	kg/ha	205	20,500		
	3) Fertilizer (CAN)	200.00	kg/ha	178	35,600		
	4) Cypermethrine (Aphids pesticide)	800.00	ml/ha	2	1,344		
	5) Dithane (for control of Bright disease)	1.30	kg/ha	2,000	2,600		
	6) Khola manure						
B-2	Irrigation Costs				0		
C	Net Income (A -B)				251,956		

5) Mustard

		Dry Season Gravity					
	Items						
		Quanti	ty/Unit	Unit Price (MK)	Value (MK)		
A	Gross Income	3,500.00	kg/ha	95.00	332,500		
В	Production Costs				268,488		
B-1	Farm Inputs				268,488		
	1) Seed	300.00	g/ha	15.67	4,701		
	Basal fertilizer (S-Compound)	700.00	kg/ha	198.70	139,090		
	3) Top dressing fertilizer (CAN)	700.00	kg/ha	178.00	124,600		
	4) Actelic (controls aphids, cutworms)	10.00	litres/ha	1.67	17		
	5) Daconil (controls leafspot)	20.00	ml/ha	2.00	40		
	6) Dithane (controls downy mildew)	20.00	ml/ha	2.00	40		
B-2	Irrigation Costs				0		
С	Net Income (A -B)				64,012		

6) Peas - Watering can

	Items for Peas		Dry Season					
			Gravity					
			ity/Unit	Unit Price (MK)	Value (MK)			
A	Gross Income		kg/ha	140	294,000			
В	Production Costs				40,020			
B-1	Farm Inputs				40,020			
	1) Seed	50	kg/ha	130	6,500			
	2) Fertilizer (23:21:0 + 4s)	100	kg/ha	205	20,500			
	3) Daconil (controls Anthracnose, angular leaf	1.75	kg/ha	2,000	3,500			
	4) Carbaryl (controls Stem maggots, beetle)	1.70	kg/ha	1,600	2,720			
	5) Dimethoate (controls aphids)	4.25	kg/ha	1,600	6,800			
B-2	Irrigation Costs				0			
Case-1	Net Income (A -B)				253,980			

Table A8-2 (6/8) Net Income for Dry Crops 2008, chaseta

1) Grain Maize - Watering can

			Dry Season				
	Items for Maize (Grain-Hybrid)		,	Watering Can			
		Quant	ity/Unit	Unit Price (MK)	Value (MK)		
A	Gross Income	3,200	kg/ha	45	144,000		
В	Production Costs				54,950		
B-1	Farm Inputs				54,950		
	1) Seed	25	kg/ha	310	7,750		
	Fertilizer (23:21:0 + 4s)	100	kg/ha	205	20,500		
	3) Fertilizer (UREA)	150	kg/ha	178	26,700		
	4) Fertilizer (D-Compound)	0	kg/ha	0	0		
B-2	Irrigation Costs				0		
C	Net Income (A -B)				89,050		

2) Green maize - Watering can

		Dry Season					
	Items for Maize (Green-Hybrid)	Watering Can					
		Quant	ity/Unit	Unit Price (MK)	Value (MK)		
A	Gross Income	19,000	cobs/ha	10.0	190,000		
В	Production Costs				54,950		
B-1	Farm Inputs				54,950		
	1) Seed	25	kg/ha	310	7,750		
	2) Fertilizer (23:21:0 + 4s)	100	kg/ha	205	20,500		
	3) Fertilizer (UREA)	150	kg/ha	178	26,700		
	4) Fertilizer (D-Compound)	0	kg/ha	0	0		
	Net Income (A -B1)				135,050		
B-2	Irrigation Costs				0		
C	Net Income (A -B)				135,050		

3) Irish Potato - Watering can

			Dry Season				
	Items for Irish potato		1	Watering Can			
		Quant	ity/Unit	Unit Price (MK)	Value (MK)		
A	Gross Income	5,000	kg/ha	50.00	250,000		
В	Production Costs				54,547		
B-1	Farm Inputs				54,547		
	1) Seed	138	kg/ha	23.89	3,297		
	2) Fertilizer (23:21:0 + 4s)	250	kg/ha	205.00	51,250		
B-2	Irrigation Costs				0		
С	Net Income (A -B)				195,453		

4) Tomato - Watering can

		Dry Season Watering Can					
	Items for Tomato						
		Quanti	ty/Unit	Unit Price (MK)	Value (MK)		
A	Gross Income	5,200	kg/ha	40	208,000		
В	Production Costs				115,544		
B-1	Farm Inputs				115,544		
	1) Seed	0.30	kg/ha	185,000	55,500		
	2) Fertilizer (23:21:0 + 4s)	100.00	kg/ha	205	20,500		
	3) Fertilizer (CAN)	200.00	kg/ha	178	35,600		
	4) Cypermethrine (Aphids pesticide)	800.00	ml/ha	2	1,344		
	5) Dithane (for control of Bright disease)	1.30	kg/ha	2,000	2,600		
	6) Khola manure				0		
B-2	Irrigation Costs				0		
C	Net Income (A -B)				92,456		

5) Peas - Watering can

	Items for Peas		Dry Season Watering Can				
			ity/Unit	Unit Price (MK)	Value (MK)		
A	Gross Income	2,200	kg/ha	150	330,000		
В	Production Costs				40,020		
B-1	Farm Inputs				40,020		
	1) Seed	50	kg/ha	130	6,500		
	Fertilizer (23:21:0 + 4s)	100	kg/ha	205	20,500		
	3) Daconil (controls Anthracnose, angular leaf	1.75	kg/ha	2,000	3,500		
	4) Carbaryl (controls Stem maggots, beetle)	1.70	kg/ha	1,600	2,720		
	5) Dimethoate (controls aphids)	4.25	kg/ha	1,600	6,800		
B-2	Irrigation Costs				0		
C	Net Income (A -B)				289,980		

6) Beans - Watering can

	Items for Beans		Dry Season Watering Can				
			ity/Unit	Unit Price (MK)	Value (MK)		
A	Gross Income	1,400	kg/ha	140	196,000		
В	Production Costs				40,020		
B-1	Farm Inputs				40,020		
	1) Seed	50	kg/ha	130	6,500		
	2) Fertilizer (23:21:0 + 4s)	100	kg/ha	205	20,500		
	 Daconil (controls Anthracnose, angular leaf 	1.75	kg/ha	2,000	3,500		
	4) Carbaryl (controls Stem maggots, beetle)	1.70	kg/ha	1,600	2,720		
	5) Dimethoate (controls aphids)	4.25	kg/ha	1,600	6,800		
B-2	Irrigation Costs				0		
С	Net Income (A -B)				155,980		

7) Vegetables - Watering can

			Dry Season Watering Can					
	Items for Vegetables							
		Quanti	ty/Unit	Unit Price (MK)	Value (MK)			
A	Gross Income	3,500.00	kg/ha	95.00	332,500			
В	Production Costs				80,138			
B-1	Farm Inputs				80,138			
	1) Seed	300.00	g/ha	15.67	4,701			
	Basal fertilizer (S-Compound)	200.00	kg/ha	198.70	39,740			
	3) Top dressing fertilizer (CAN)	200.00	kg/ha	178.00	35,600			
	4) Actelic (controls aphids, cutworms)	10.00	litres/ha	1.67	17			
	5) Daconil (controls leafspot)	20.00	ml/ha	2.00	40			
	6) Dithane (controls downy mildew)	20.00	ml/ha	2.00	40			
B-2	Irrigation Costs							
C	Net Income (A -B)				252,362			

$Table\ A8-2\ (7/8)\qquad Net\ Income\ for\ Dry\ Crops\ 2008,\ Bawi$

1) Grain Maize - Gravity Irrigation

			Dry Season				
	Items for Maize (Grain-Hybrid)			Gravity			
		Quant	ity/Unit	Unit Price (MK)	Value (MK)		
A	Gross Income	3,400	kg/ha	45	153,000		
В	Production Costs				54,950		
B-1	Farm Inputs				54,950		
	1) Seed	25	kg/ha	310	7,750		
	2) Fertilizer (23:21:0 + 4s)	100	kg/ha	205	20,500		
	3) Fertilizer (UREA)	150	kg/ha	178	26,700		
	4) Fertilizer (D-Compound)	0	kg/ha	0	0		
B-2	Irrigation Costs				0		
C	Net Income (A -B)				98,050		

2) Green maize - Gravity Irrigation

		Dry Season Gravity				
	Items for Maize (Green-Hybrid)					
		Quan	tity/Unit	Unit Price (MK)	Value (MK)	
A	Gross Income	10,000	cobs/ha	12.5	125,000	
В	Production Costs				54,950	
B-1	Farm Inputs				54,950	
	1) Seed	25	kg/ha	310	7,750	
	2) Fertilizer (23:21:0 + 4s)	100	kg/ha	205	20,500	
	3) Fertilizer (UREA)	150	kg/ha	178	26,700	
	4) Fertilizer (D-Compound)	0	kg/ha	0	0	
	Net Income (A -B1)				70,050	
B-2	Irrigation Costs				0	
C	Net Income (A -B)				70,050	

3) Tomato - Gravity Irrigation

		Dry Season						
	Items for Tomato		Gravity					
		Quant	ity/Unit	Unit Price (MK)	Value (MK)			
A	Gross Income	9,000	kg/ha	40	360,000			
В	Production Costs				115,544			
B-1	Farm Inputs				115,544			
	1) Seed	0.30	kg/ha	185,000	55,500			
	2) Fertilizer (23:21:0 + 4s)	100.00	kg/ha	205	20,500			
	3) Fertilizer (CAN)	200.00	kg/ha	178	35,600			
	4) Cypermethrine (Aphids pesticide)	800.00	ml/ha	2	1,344			
	5) Dithane (for control of Bright disease)	1.30	kg/ha	2,000	2,600			
	6) Khola manure				0			
B-2	Irrigation Costs				0			
C	Net Income (A -B)				244,456			

4) Cabbage - Gravity Irrigation

			Dry Season					
	Items for Cabbage		Gravity					
		Quant	ity/Unit	Unit Price (MK)	Value (MK)			
A	Gross Income	8,700	kg/ha	20	174,000			
В	Production Costs				135,673			
B-1	Farm Inputs				135,673			
	1) Seed	0.33	kg/ha	180,000	59,400			
	2) Fert. D-Compound (Basal)	267.00	kg/ha	179	47,793			
	3) Fertilizer, CAN (top dressing)	160.00	kg/ha	178	28,480			
	4) Other		kg/ha	0	0			
B-2	Irrigation Costs				0			
C	Net Income (A -B)				38,327			

5) Sweet Potato - Gravity Irrigation

		Dry Season				
	Items for Irish potato			Gravity		
		Quanti	ity/Unit	Unit Price (MK)	Value (MK)	
A	Gross Income	13,889	kg/ha	36.39	505,421	
В	Production Costs				54,547	
B-1	Farm Inputs				54,547	
	1) Seed	138	kg/ha	23.89	3,297	
	2) Fertilizer (23:21:0 + 4s)	250	kg/ha	205.00	51,250	
B-2	Irrigation Costs				0	
C	Net Income (A -B)				450,874	

6) Vegetables - Gravity Irrigation

		Dry Season Gravity				
	Items for Vegetables					
		Quanti	ty/Unit	Unit Price (MK)	Value (MK)	
A	Gross Income	3,500.00	kg/ha	95.00	332,500	
В	Production Costs				80,138	
B-1	Farm Inputs				80,138	
	1) Seed	300.00	g/ha	15.67	4,701	
	2) Basal fertilizer (S-Compound)	200.00	kg/ha	198.70	39,740	
	3) Top dressing fertilizer (CAN)	200.00	kg/ha	178.00	35,600	
	4) Actelic (controls aphids, cutworms)	10.00	litres/ha	1.67	17	
	5) Daconil (controls leafspot)	20.00	ml/ha	2.00	40	
	6) Dithane (controls downy mildew)	20.00	ml/ha	2.00	40	
B-2	Irrigation Costs					
С	Net Income (A -B)				252,362	

Table A8-2 (8/8) Net Income for Dry Crops 2008, Chibwana

1) Grain Maize - Gravity irrigation

			Dry Season Gravity				
	Items for Maize (Grain-Hybrid)						
		Quant	ity/Unit	Unit Price (MK)	Value (MK)		
A Gross Income		3,200	kg/ha	50	160,000		
В	Production Costs				54,950		
B-1	Farm Inputs				54,950		
	1) Seed	25	kg/ha	310	7,750		
	2) Fertilizer (23:21:0 + 4s)	100	kg/ha	205	20,500		
	3) Fertilizer (UREA)	150	kg/ha	178	26,700		
	4) Fertilizer (D-Compound)	0	kg/ha	0	0		
B-2	Irrigation Costs				0		
C	Net Income (A -B)				105,050		

2) Green maize - Gravity Irrigation

		Dry Season					
	Items for Maize (Green-Hybrid)	Gravity					
		Quant	ity/Unit	Unit Price (MK)	Value (MK)		
A	Gross Income	23,700	cobs/ha	12.5	296,250		
В	Production Costs				54,950		
B-1	Farm Inputs				54,950		
	1) Seed	25	kg/ha	310	7,750		
	2) Fertilizer (23:21:0 + 4s)	100	kg/ha	205	20,500		
	3) Fertilizer (UREA)	150	kg/ha	178	26,700		
	4) Fertilizer (D-Compound)	0	kg/ha	0	0		
	Net Income (A -B1)				241,300		
B-2	Irrigation Costs	•			0		
C	Net Income (A -B)				241,300		

3) Beans - Gravity irrigation

		Dry Season					
	Items for Beans		Gravity				
			ity/Unit	Unit Price (MK)	Value (MK)		
A	Gross Income		kg/ha	140	196,000		
В	Production Costs				40,020		
B-1	Farm Inputs				40,020		
	1) Seed	50	kg/ha	130	6,500		
	2) Fertilizer (23:21:0 + 4s)	100	kg/ha	205	20,500		
	3) Daconil (controls Anthracnose, angular leaf	1.75	kg/ha	2,000	3,500		
	4) Carbaryl (controls Stem maggots, beetle)	1.70	kg/ha	1,600	2,720		
	5) Dimethoate (controls aphids)	4.25	kg/ha	1,600	6,800		
B-2	Irrigation Costs				0		
C	Net Income (A -B)				155,980		

4) Tomato - Gravity irrigation

			Dry Season					
	Items for Tomato		Gravity					
		Quanti	ty/Unit	Unit Price (MK)	Value (MK)			
A	Gross Income	6,000	kg/ha	20	120,000			
В	Production Costs				115,544			
B-1	Farm Inputs				115,544			
	1) Seed	0.30	kg/ha	185,000	55,500			
	2) Fertilizer (23:21:0 + 4s)	100.00	kg/ha	205	20,500			
	3) Fertilizer (CAN)	200.00	kg/ha	178	35,600			
	4) Cypermethrine (Aphids pesticide)	800.00	ml/ha	2	1,344			
	5) Dithane (for control of Bright disease)	1.30	kg/ha	2,000	2,600			
	6) Khola manure				0			
B-2	Irrigation Costs				0			
С	Net Income (A -B)				4,456			

5) Rice - Gravity irrigation

			Dry Season Gravity							
	Items for Cabbage									
		Quanti	ty/Unit	Unit Price (MK)	Value (MK)					
A	Gross Income	5,000	kg/ha	80	400,000					
В	Production Costs				33,000					
B-1	Farm Inputs				33,000					
	1) Seed	75.00	kg/ha	48	3,600					
	2) Fert. 23:221:0 + 4S (Basal)	100.00	kg/ha	205	20,500					
	3) Fertilizer, UREA (top dressing)	50.00	kg/ha	178	8,900					
	4) Other		kg/ha	0	0					
B-2	Irrigation Costs				0					
С	Net Income (A -B)				367,000					

6) Pumpkin leaves - Gravity irrigation

L			Dry Season							
	Items for pumpkin leaves		Gravity							
		Quan	ity/Unit	Unit Price (MK)	Value (MK)					
A	Gross Income	2,000	kg/ha	95	190,000					
В	Production Costs				80,138					
B-1	Farm Inputs				80,138					
	1) Seed	300	g/ha	16	4,701					
	Basal fertilizer (S-Compound)	200	kg/ha	199	39,740					
	3) Top dressing fertilizer (CAN)	200	kg/ha	178	35,600					
	4) Actelic (controls aphids, cutworms)	10	litres/ha	2	17					
	5) Daconil (controls leafspot)	20	ml/ha	2	40					
	Dithane (controls downy mildew)	20	ml/ha	2	40					
B-2	Irrigation Costs				0					
C	Net Income (A -B)				109,862					

Table A8-3 Bench-Mark Net Farm Incomes for Verification Sites

Code	Site	Year	Scheme's potential land size	Scheme's total number of farmers	Number of sampled farmers	Area owned per sample farmer	Average Farm Income (GV)	Average Production Cost	Average Farm Net Income	Net Income per ha
			(ha)	(Number)	(Number)	(ha)	(MK/farmer)	(MK/farmer)	(MK/farmer)	(MK/ha)
MZ-11	Bethani	2006	22	132	30	0.350	25,645	2,239	23,405	67,514
MZ-04	Mantha	2006	8	100	30	0.080	2,175	661	1,515	19,336
KAS-45	Chiwoza	2006	10	63	21	0.090	3,564	2,873	691	7,595
KAS-40	Kachere	2007	6	100	0	0.000	0	0	0	0
KAS-01	Titukulane	2007	7	64						47,296
LI-02	Chaseta	2006	12	150	30	0.260	7,711	1,208	6,503	24,572
LI-21	Bawi	2006	6	49	30	0.360	22,625	3,551	19,074	52,642
MA-01	Chibwana	2006	34	212	30	0.550	15,388	1,050	14,337	26,277
Average	per Scheme		13.21	109	24	0.241	11,015	1,655	9,361	30,654

Table A8-4 Estimated Net Income by Various Crops in Dry Season for A/P and D/P

	Maize (grain)	Maize (green)	Cabbage	Tomato	Paprika	Mustard	Beans	Irish potato
A. Gross Income	146,700	306,250	360,000	456,000	280,000	332,500	196,000	505,421
B. Farm Inputs Costs	54,950	54,950	135,673	115,544	51,927	80,138	40,020	54,547
C. Irrigation Costs								
(1) River Diversion Weir	228	228	228	228	228	228	228	228
(2) Water Impounding Dam	1,023	1,023	1,023	1,023	1,023	1,023	1,023	1,023
(3) Motorized Pump	88,196	88,196	59,118	49,269	78,581	49,269	56,069	68,732
D. Net Income (MK/ha)								
(1) River Diversion Weir A - (B + C(1))	91,522	251,072	224,099	340,228	227,845	252,134	155,752	450,646
(2) Water Impounding Dam A - (B + C(2))	90,727	250,277	223,304	339,433	227,050	251,339	154,957	449,851
(3) Motorized Pump A - (B + C(3))	3,555	163,105	165,210	291,188	149,492	203,094	99,911	382,142

Table A8-5 (1/8) Gross Margin Analysis - Grain Maize

		Dry Season Pump Irrigation						
	Items for Maize (Grain-Hybrid)							
		Quantity/Unit		Unit Price (MK)	Value (MK)			
A	Gross Income	3,260	kg/ha	45	146,700			
В	Farm Input Costs							
	1) Seed	25	kg/ha	310	7,750			
	2) Fertilizer (23:21:0 + 4s)	100	kg/ha	205	20,500			
	3) Fertilizer (UREA)	150	kg/ha	178	26,700			
	4) Fertilizer (D-Compound)	0	kg/ha	0	0			
	Sub-total Sub-total				54,950			
C	Irrigation Costs							
(1)	River Diversion Weir							
	1) Maintenance costs		MK/ha	228	228			
	Sub-total Sub-total				228			
(2)	Water Impounding Dam							
	1) Maintenance costs		MK/ha	1,023	1,023			
	Sub-total Sub-total				1,023			
(3)	Motorized Pump							
	1) Fuel consumption	373	liters/ha	234.5	87,469			
	2) Maintenance costs		MK/ha	727	727			
	Sub-total				88,196			
	Net Income, River Diversion Weir A-(B+C(1))				91,522			
	Net Income, Water Impounding Dam A-(B(1)+C(2))				90,727			
	Net Income Motorized Pump A-(B(1)+C(3))				3,555			

Notes:

- 1) Seed price was calculated by finding average of current (August 2008) market price for hybrid maize seed.
- 2) Farm gate price was found by finding average of middlemen's August 2008 buying price in Kasungu district.
- $3) \ Fertilizer \ (23:21:0+4s) \ price \ was \ identified \ by \ choosing \ recent \ (August \ 2008) \ market \ price \ on \ the \ market.$
- 4) Fertilizer (UREA) price was identified by choosing recent (August 2008) market price on the market.
- 5) Fuel consumption data were based on actual operation at Chiwoza Irrigation Scheme from April to Aug. 2008 for maize planting.
- 6) Fuel price was market price gas observed on the market (12/08/08) (common to other crops)
- 7) Maintenance costs were obtained from Table 3-2 of Technical Guideline. Maintenance includes main facility and canal.
- 8) Planting period is from 15 April 2008 to 30 August 2008
- 9) Maize production was a real 2008 dry season harvests at Chiwoza site under motorized pump.

Total land size 0.84 ha
Maize yield 3,260.00 kg/ha

Table A8-5 (2/8) Gross Margin Analysis - Green Maize

	14510 110 C (2/0) G1055 111							
				Dry Season				
	Items for Maize (Green-Hybrid)	Pump Irrigation						
		Quant	ity/Unit	Unit Price (MK)	Value (MK)			
A	Gross Income	24,500	cobs/ha	12.5	306,250			
В	Farm Input Costs							
	1) Seed	25	kg/ha	310	7,750			
	2) Fertilizer (23:21:0 + 4s)	100	kg/ha	205	20,500			
	3) Fertilizer (UREA)	150	kg/ha	178	26,700			
	4) Fertilizer (D-Compound)	0	kg/ha	0	0			
	Sub-total Sub-total				54,950			
C	Irrigation Costs							
(1)	River Diversion Weir							
	1) Maintenance costs		MK/ha	228	228			
	Sub-total Sub-total				228			
(2)	Water Impounding Dam							
	1) Maintenance costs		MK/ha	1,023	1,023			
	Sub-total Sub-total				1,023			
(3)	Motorized Pump							
	1) Fuel consumption	373	liters/ha	234.5	87,469			
	2) Maintenance costs		MK/ha	727	727			
	Sub-total Sub-total				88,196			
	Net Income, River Diversion Weir A-(B+C(1))				251,072			
	Net Income, Water Impounding Dam A-(B(1)+C(2))				250,277			
	Net Income Motorized Pump A-(B(1)+C(3))				163,105			

Notes:

1) Seed price was calculated by finding average of current (August 2008) buying prices heard from different buyers from Kasungu vendors.

- 2) Maize (Green) farm gate price was found by calculating the given information of K20 per cob, Chiwoza Field Trip of 09/08/08 and equate it to 7.4 cobs per kg.
- 3) Fertilizer (23:21:0 + 4s) price was identified by choosing recent (August 2008) market price on the market.
- 4) Fertilizer (UREA) price was identified by choosing recent (August 2008) market price on the market.
- 5) Fuel consumption data were based on actual operation at Chiwoza Irrigation Scheme from April to Aug. 2008 for maize planting.
- 6) Fuel price was market price gas observed on the market (12/08/08)
- 7) Maintenance costs were obtained from Table 3-2 of Technical Guideline. Maintenance includes main facility and canal.
- 8) Planting period is from 15 April 2008 to 30 August 2008

Table A8-5 (3/8) Gross Margin Analysis - Cabbage

		Dry Season Pump Irrigation						
	Items for Cabbage							
		Quantity/Unit		Unit Price (MK)	Value (MK)			
A	Gross Income	18,000	kg/ha	20	360,000			
В	Farm Input Costs							
	1) Seed	0.33	kg/ha	180,000	59,400			
	2) Fert. D-Compound (Basal)	267.00	kg/ha	179	47,793			
	3) Fertilizer, CAN (top dressing)	160.00	kg/ha	178	28,480			
	4) Other		kg/ha	0	0			
	Sub-total				135,673			
C	Irrigation Costs							
(1)	River Diversion Weir							
	1) Maintenance costs		MK/ha	228	228			
	Sub-total				228			
(2)	Water Impounding Dam							
	1) Maintenance costs		MK/ha	1,023	1,023			
	Sub-total				1,023			
(3)	Motorized Pump							
	1) Fuel consumption	249	liters/ha	234.5	58,391			
	2) Maintenance costs		MK/ha	727	727			
	Sub-total Sub-total				59,118			
	Net Income, River Diversion Weir A-(B+C(1))				224,099			
	Net Income, Water Impounding Dam A-(B(1)+C(2))				223,304			
	Net Income Motorized Pump A-(B(1)+C(3))				165,210			

Notes:

- 1) Seed price was identified from current and prevailing market prices offered by major seed suppliers in Malawi
- 2) Cabbage farm gate price was identified from Natural Resource College farm price by actually weighing sampled cabbage heads
- 3) Cabbage yield was calculated using information provided by owner of Rusagu Vegetable Gardens as visited on 19/08/08
- 4) Fertilizer (D-Compound) price was identified by choosing recent (August 2008) market price on the market.
- 5) Fuel consumption was based on actual operation at Chiwoza Irrigation Scheme from April to Aug. 2008 for maize planting.
- 6) Fuel price was market price gas observed on the market (12/08/08)
- 7) Maintenance costs were obtained from Table 3-2 of Technical Guideline. Maintenance includes main facility and canal.
- 8) Fertilizer (CAN) price was identified by choosing recent (August 2008) market price on the market.

Table A8-5 (4/8) Gross Margin Analysis - Tomato

		Dry Season						
	Items for Tomato	Pump Irrigation						
		Quant	ity/Unit	Unit Price (MK)	Value (MK)			
A	Gross Income	11,400	kg/ha	40	456,000			
В	Farm Input Costs							
	1) Seed	0.30	kg/ha	185,000	55,500			
	2) Fertilizer (23:21:0 + 4s)	100.00	kg/ha	205	20,500			
	3) Fertilizer (CAN)	200.00	kg/ha	178	35,600			
	4) Cypermethrine (Aphids pesticide)	800.00	ml/ha	2	1,344			
	5) Dithane (for control of Bright disease)	1.30	kg/ha	2,000	2,600			
	6) Khola manure							
	Sub-total				115,544			
C	Irrigation Costs							
(1)	River Diversion Weir							
	1) Maintenance costs		MK/ha	228	228			
	Sub-total				228			
(2)	Water Impounding Dam							
	1) Maintenance costs		MK/ha	1,023	1,023			
	Sub-total				1,023			
(3)	Motorized Pump							
	1) Fuel consumption	207	liters/ha	234.5	48,542			
	2) Maintenance costs		MK/ha	727	727			
	Sub-total				49,269			
	Net Income, River Diversion Weir A-(B+C(1))				340,228			
	Net Income, Water Impounding Dam A-(B(1)+C(2))				339,433			
	Net Income Motorized Pump A-(B(1)+C(3))				291,188			

Notes:

- 1) Seed price was identified by taking current (August 2008) market price.
- 2) Tomato farm gate price was identified from the Monitoring Report at the Verification sites
- 3) Tomato yield was identified from Mlomba EPA crop estimates for 2008 dry period, while percentage loss (20%) when selling was identified from Rusagu Vegetable Gardens
- 4) Fertilizer (23:21:0 + 4s) price was identified by choosing recent (August 2008) market price on the market.
- 5) Cypermethylene quantity was identified from Monitoring Reports of Chiwoza Irrigation Scheme
- 6) Cypermethylene price was identified from Monitoring Reports of Chiwoza Irrigation Scheme
- 7) Fuel consumption was based on actual operation at Chiwoza Irrigation Scheme from April to Aug. 2008 for maize planting.
- 7) Maintenance costs were obtained from Table 3-2 of Technical Guideline. Maintenance includes main facility and canal.
- 9) Dithane price was identified from the practical average prices farmers bought as documented in Monitoring Reports (Chiwoza Irrigation Scheme)
- 10) Tomato yield had 20% discounted due to losses experienced by farmers when tomato is ready for sale. Thus $14.31 \times 0.8 = 11.45$

Table A8-5 (5/8) Gross Margin Analysis - Paprika

		Dry Season				
	Items for Paprika			np Irrigation		
	-	Quanti	ty/Unit	Unit Price (MK)	Value (MK)	
A	Gross Income	2,500.00	kg/ha	112.00	280,000	
В	Farm Input Costs					
	1) Seed	750.00	g/ha	1.12	840	
	2) Basal fertilizer (D-Compound)	125.00	kg/ha	179.00	22,375	
	3) First top dressing fertilizer (UREA)	50.00	kg/ha	177.80	8,890	
	4) Second top dressing fertilizer (CAN)	50.00	kg/ha	178.00	8,900	
	5) Third top dressing fertilizer (K2SO2)	50.00	kg/ha	177.80	8,890	
	6) Disease control (Dithane applic.)	176.06	g/ha	2.00	352	
	7) Pest control (Cypermethrin applic.)	1,000.00	ml/ha	1.68	1,680	
	Sub-total				51,927	
C	Irrigation Costs					
(1)	River Diversion Weir					
	1) Maintenance costs		MK/ha	228	228	
	Sub-total Sub-total				228	
(2)	Water Impounding Dam					
	1) Maintenance costs		MK/ha	1,023	1,023	
	Sub-total Sub-total				1,023	
(3)	Motorized Pump					
	1) Fuel consumption	332	liters/ha	234.5	77,854	
	2) Maintenance costs		MK/ha	727	727	
	Sub-total Sub-total				78,581	
	Net Income, River Diversion Weir A-(B+C(1))				227,845	
	Net Income, Water Impounding Dam A-(B(1)+C(2))				227,050	
	Net Income Motorized Pump A-(B(1)+C(3))				149,492	

Notes:

- 1) Seed price was calculated by finding average reported buying prices from farmers (Monitoring Reports)
- 2) Paprika farm gate price was identified from Paprika Production Manual
- 3) Paprika yields are smallholder farmer's crop estimates values for 2008, Mlomba EPA, Lilongwe.
- 4) Fertilizer (D-Compound) price was identified from Chiwoza Field Trip Report of 02/08/08
- 5) Fertilizer (CAN) price was identified by choosing recent (August 2008) market price on the market.
- 6) Fuel consumption was based on actual operation at Chiwoza Irrigation Scheme from April to Aug. 2008 for maize planting.
- 7) Maintenance costs were obtained from Table 3-2 of Technical Guideline. Maintenance includes main facility and canal.
- 8) Fertilizer (UREA) price was identified by choosing recent (August 2008) market price on the market.

Table A8-5 (6/8) Gross Margin Analysis - Mustard

		Dry Season			
	Items for Mustard		Pur	np Irrigation	
		Quanti	ity/Unit	Unit Price (MK)	Value (MK)
A	Gross Income	3,500.00	kg/ha	95.00	332,500
В	Farm Input Cost				
	1) Seed	300.00	g/ha	15.67	4,701
	2) Basal fertilizer (S-Compound)	200.00	kg/ha	198.70	39,740
	3) Top dressing fertilizer (CAN)	200.00	kg/ha	178.00	35,600
	4) Actelic (controls aphids, cutworms)	10.00	litres/ha	1.67	17
	5) Daconil (controls leafspot)	20.00	ml/ha	2.00	40
	6) Dithane (controls downy mildew)	20.00	ml/ha	2.00	40
	Sub-total				80,138
С	Irrigation Costs				
(1)	River Diversion Weir				
	1) Maintenance costs		MK/ha	228	228
	Sub-total				228
(2)	Water Impounding Dam				
	1) Maintenance costs		MK/ha	1,023	1,023
	Sub-total				1,023
(3)	Motorized Pump				
	1) Fuel consumption	207	liters/ha	234.5	48,542
	2) Maintenance costs		MK/ha	727	727
	Sub-total				49,269
	Net Income, River Diversion Weir A-(B+C(1))				252,134
	Net Income, Water Impounding Dam A-(B(1)+C(2))				251,339
	Net Income Motorized Pump A-(B(1)+C(3))				203,094

Notes:

- 1) Seed price is current market price
- 2) Mustard farm gate price was identified from Monitoring Reports (middle price among a range of prices was selected)
- 3) Mustard yield was obtained from Mlomba EPA minimum potential yield values
- 4) Fertilizer (S-Compound) price was identified from Chiwoza Field Trip Report of 02/08/08
- 5) Fertilizer (CAN) price was identified by choosing recent (August 2008) market price on the market.
- 6) Fuel consumption was based on actual operation at Chiwoza Irrigation Scheme from April to Aug. 2008 for maize planting.
- 7) Maintenance costs were obtained from Table 3-2 of Technical Guideline. Maintenance includes main facility and canal.
- 8) Pesticide(Actellic) price was identified by choosing recent (August 2008) market price on the market.

Table A8-5 (7/8) Gross Margin Analysis - Beans

		Dry Season				
	Items for Beans		Pui	np Irrigation	ion	
	A Gross Income		ity/Unit	Unit Price (MK)	Value (MK)	
A	Gross Income	1,400	kg/ha	140	196,000	
В	Farm Input Costs					
	1) Seed	50	kg/ha	130	6,500	
	2) Fertilizer (23:21:0 + 4s)	100	kg/ha	205	20,500	
	3) Daconil (controls Anthracnose, angular leafspot)	1.75	kg/ha	2,000	3,500	
	4) Carbaryl (controls Stem maggots, beetle)	1.70	kg/ha	1,600	2,720	
	5) Dimethoate (controls aphids)	4.25	kg/ha	1,600	6,800	
	Sub-total				40,020	
С	Irrigation Costs					
(1)	River Diversion Weir					
	1) Maintenance costs		MK/ha	228	228	
	Sub-total Sub-total				228	
(2)	Water Impounding Dam					
	1) Maintenance costs		MK/ha	1,023	1,023	
	Sub-total Sub-total				1,023	
(3)	Motorized Pump					
	1) Fuel consumption	236	liters/ha	234.5	55,342	
	2) Maintenance costs		MK/ha	727	727	
	Sub-total				56,069	
	Net Income, River Diversion Weir A-(B+C(1))				155,752	
	Net Income, Water Impounding Dam A-(B(1)+C(2))				154,957	
	Net Income Motorized Pump A-(B(1)+C(3))				99,911	

Notes:

- 1) Seed price was identified from Monitoring Reports of December 2007
- 2) Farm gate price was fidentified from Monitoring Reports of January 2008
- 3) Beans yield was identifying from Guide to Agricultural Production Manual
- 4) Daconil price was identified by choosing recent (August 2008) market price on the market.
- 5) Carbaryl price was identified by choosing recent (August 2008) market price on the market.
- 6) Fuel consumption was based on actual operation at Chiwoza Irrigation Scheme from April to Aug. 2008 for maize planting.
- 7) Maintenance costs were obtained from Table 3-2 of Technical Guideline. Maintenance includes main facility and canal.

Table A8-5 (8/8) Gross Margin Analysis- Irish Potatoes

		Dry Season			
	Items for Irish potato		Pui	np Irrigation	
		Quant	ity/Unit	Unit Price (MK)	Value (MK)
A	Gross Income	13,889	kg/ha	36.39	505,421
В	Farm Input Costs				
	1) Seed	138	kg/ha	23.89	3,297
	2) Fertilizer (23:21:0 + 4s)	250	kg/ha	205.00	51,250
	3)		kg/ha		0
	Sub-total				54,547
С	Irrigation Costs				
(1)	River Diversion Weir				
	1) Maintenance costs		MK/ha	228	228
	Sub-total				228
(2)	Water Impounding Dam				
	1) Maintenance costs		MK/ha	1,023	1,023
	Sub-total				1,023
(3)	Motorized Pump				
	1) Fuel consumption	290	liters/ha	234.5	68,005
	2) Maintenance costs		MK/ha	727	727
	Sub-total				68,732
	Net Income, River Diversion Weir A-(B+C(1))				450,646
	Net Income, Water Impounding Dam A-(B(1)+C(2))				449,851
	Net Income Motorized Pump A-(B(1)+C(3))				382,142

Notes:

- 1) Seed price was identified from Averages in Monitoring Reports
- 2) Farm gate price was fidentified from averages in Monitoring Reports
- 3) Irish potato yield was identified from averages of monitoring reports and reported farmer's own experience
- 4) Fertilizer (23:21:0+4s) quantity was identified from practical farmer's own experience from Chaseta Irrigation Scheme
- 5) Fertilizer (23:21:0+4s) price is prevailing market price as of August 2008.
- 6) Fuel consumption was based on actual operation at Chiwoza Irrigation Scheme from April to Aug. 2008 for maize planting.
- 7) Maintenance costs were obtained from Table 3-2 of Technical Guideline. Maintenance includes main facility and canal.

<u>APPENDIX 9</u> CAMPAIGN PAMPHLET

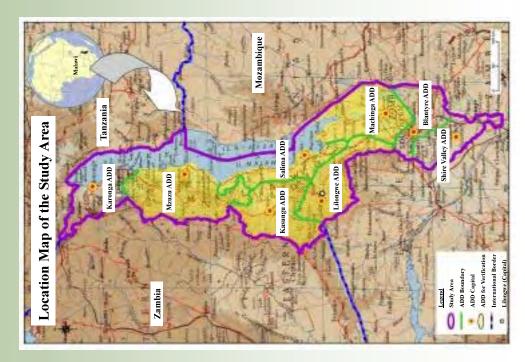
APPENDIX 9 CAMPAIGN PAMPHLET

With supervision of the JICA Malawi office, the Study Team prepared a campaign pamphlet of the Study in March 2007 during the First Field Work, which introduces the brief of the Study including background of the Study, objectives of the Study, overall work schedule of the Study, and the Study Area. The pamphlet was made in both English and Japanese versions.

Target group for the distribution of the pamphlet in Malawi will be the government ministries / agencies both in the central and local levels, donors including other countries, international development cooperation agencies, NGOs and NPOs, as well as private sectors thoset are related to the agriculture and irrigation sectors.

STUDY AREA

The formulation of the Action Plan and Development Plan will be based on a country-wide study and the Verification Project will be carried out at selected model areas in five ADDs of Mzuzu, Kasungu, Salima, Lilongwe, and Machinga.



THE STUDY
ON THE CAPACITY DEVELOPMENT
OF
SMALLHOLDER FARMERS FOR
THE MANAGEMENT OF
(MEDIUM-SCALE)
IN
THE REPUBLIC OF MALAWI

Period: January 2007 - July 2009



Ministry of Irrigation and Water Development Private Bag 390, Lilongwe 3, Malawi TEL: +265-1-773135 FAX: +265-1-773737

Ministry of Agriculture and Food Security PO Box 30134, Lilongwe 3, Malawi TEL +265-1-789033 FAX +265-1-789218



Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA) Malawi Office PO Box 30321, Lilongwe 3, Malawi TEL: +265-1-771644 FAX: +265-1-771125









THE STUDY ON THE CAPACITY DEVELOPMENT OF SMALLHOLDER FARMERS FOR THE MANAGEMENT OF SELF-HELP IRRIGATION SCHEMES (MEDIUM-SCALE) IN THE REPUBLIC OF MALAWI





SACKGROUND

Malawi has the population of 12.3 million, 75% of which live in rural area depending on farming for their livelihood. Per capita land holding is below 1 hectare for 75% of the farming households. With rapid population growth currently estimated at 1.9%, further land fragmentation is inevitable hence it is imperative that agricultural productivity must increase at household level to meet the growing demand for food and each

Malawi's agriculture largely depends on rainfall which at times is erratic, resulting in drought or floods. Therefore, the proper water resource management is crucial to increase the agricultural productivity of Malawi. At present, only 61,350 hectares, 15% of total irrigable land, is under irrigation, and many existing schemes, especially Medium-Scale schemes, are in poor condition. Thus, there is a need of urgent rehabilitation.

In this connection, the Government of Malawi requested the Government of Japan to conduct a study that can eventually establish a methodology for capacity development of smallholder farmers to rehabilitate and maintain these Medium-Scale Self-Help Irrigation Schemes. In response to this request, the Government of Japan dispatched a Study Team to Malawi in January 2007 to undertake the study.







OBJECTIVES

Overall Goal:

To increase crop production and productivity under Medium-Scale Irrigation Schemes.

Study Purpose:

- 1) To formulate an Action Plan (A/P) for improvement of existing Medium-Scale Self-Help Irrigation Schemes.
- 2) To formulate a Development Plan (D/P) in Potential Irrigable Areas for Medium-Scale Self-Help Irrigation Schemes.
- 3) To develop capacity of Government Staff and farmers in management of Medium-Scale Self-Help Irrigation Schemes.

PRINCIPLES

The principle approach of the Study is to establish low-cost grassroots technology to enhance self-help initiatives in rehabilitation of schemes, proper operation and maintenance of schemes, and improved farm management by farmers.

WORK PLAN

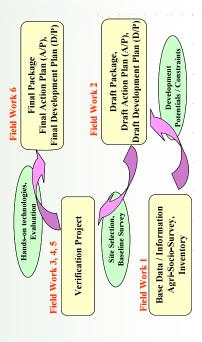
The Work Plan will consist of two steps. The first step will be to formulate an A/P for the improvement of existing schemes, and the second step will be to establish a D/P based on the first step.

Improvement of the existing irrigation schemes will be based on enhanced management skills of farmers through a comprehensive technical package comprising 1) rehabilitation of irrigation facilities, 2) operation and maintenance of facilities including water management of the irrigation system, and 3) farm management improvement.

Overall Schedule:

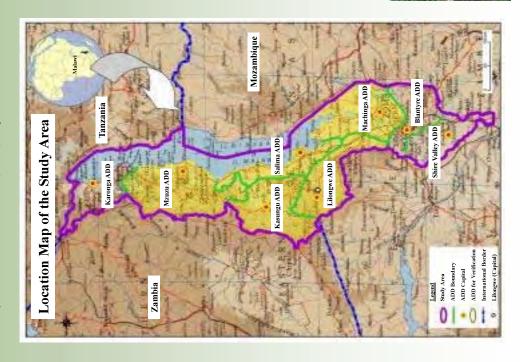
	Ist	pu7	1st 2nd 3rd 4th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 1st 2nd 3rd	4th	Ist	7nd	5rd	4th	Ist	znd	ρις
Phase1											
1) Analysis of Current Condition											
2) Formulation of Draft Package,											
Phase2											
1) Survey of Verification Site											
2) Implementation of Verification							I	I	I		
Project											
 Evaluation (interim&Final) 						•		4			
 Finalization of Draft Package, 									•		
Draft A/P&D/P											
Submmittion of Final Report										₹	
Field Work	(Ist	>	P			3	Ä	Sth	\land	119)	
Report	4		4	Ì	▼		\		4		
	Wet S.	ď	Dry S.	Wet S	S.	Dry S	S.	Wel	S.		

Process to Formulate A/P, D/P and Package:



調査対象地域

本件調査はマラウイ国全土の中規模灌漑施設及びその開発ポテンシャル地域を対象として実施する。なお、実証調査はリロングエADD、カスングADD、サリマADD、ムズADD、マチンガADDの5ADDで実施する。



マラウイ国 農民組織による(中規模)灌漑施設 管理能力向上計画調査

実施期間: 2007年1月から2009年7月迄



マラウイ共和国灌漑水開発省 Private Bag 390, Lilongwe 3, Malawi TEL: +265-1-773135 FAX: +265-1-773737 マラウイ共和国農業食糧安全保障省 PO Box 30134, Lilongwe 3, Malawi TEL +265-1-789033 FAX +265-1-789218



JICAマラウイ事務所 PO Box 30321, Lilongwe 3, Malawi TEL: +265-1-771644 FAX: +265-1-771125









マラウイ国 農民組織による(中規模)灌漑施設 管理能力向上計画調査







治 可 可

マラウイ国全人口12.3百万人の約75%が農村部に居住し、これら農家の75%は所有面積が1ha以下の零細農家である。さらに、1.9%の高い人口増加率と農地の細分化の進展による食糧需要の増大に対処するため、小規模農家レベルにおける農業生産の増加は同国にとって緊急の課題となっている。

マラウイ国の農業は、旱魃と洪水を頻繁に引き起こす不 規則な降雨に依存しているため、農業生産の増加には不 安定な水資源の適正な管理と利用が必須である。灌漑分 野の現状を見ると、現在の灌漑面積は僅か61,350ha(全 灌漑可能面積の15%)に過ぎない。しかも、これらの既存 灌漑施設のうち、特に小規模農家が管理する中規模灌漑 施設は管理・運営状況が悪く、その多くが早急な修復を 必要としている。 そのような状況の中、マラウイ国政府は我が国に対し、同国における全国の中規模灌漑施設を有する自助努力灌漑地区について、「農民の灌漑施設修復・運営・維持管理能力強化」を目的として本件開発調査を要請した。同要請に対し、国際協力機構(Japan International Cooperation Agency; JICA)は2007年1月に調査団をマラウイ国に派遣し本件調査を実施することとなった。







三

全体目標:

マラウイ国全土における既存・新規地区を含めた中規模灌 漑施設の改善を通じて、農業生産性の向上を図る。

調査の目的:

- 1) 既存の中規模灌漑施設において、灌漑施設の修復・運営・管理の改善のための方策 (アクションプラン: A)
 - P)を確立する。2)未灌漑農地における中規模灌漑開発ポテンシャル (デ

ベロップメントプラン:D/P)を確立する。

3) 実証調査の実施を通じて、灌漑分野に係る政府職員及び農民の中規模灌漑施設修復・運営・維持管理能力を開発する。

基本方針

本調査において2015年を計画目標年とする開発計画を作成 しマラウイ国に提言する。 また、本調査実施の基本方針は、入手可能な必要最小限の資材投入、草の根技術の活用と普及、小規模農家の自助努力による灌漑施設の修復・運営・維持管理の促進、ならびに営農技術の改善である。

調査の工程

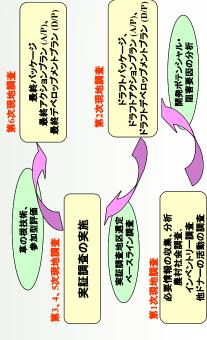
本調査の工程は2段階に分かれる。第1に既存灌漑地区改善のための修復計画 (アクションプラン:A/P) の策定を行い、第2にその過程で得た成果を基に新規灌漑地区の開発計画 (デベロップメントプラン:D/P) を確立する。そして本調査の実施では、早急な修復を必要としている既存灌漑地区の修復・改善が第1の優先課題である。

また、既存灌漑地区改善の指標となる包括的技術ペッケージを、1)灌漑施設の修復手法、2)施設運営・管理及び水管理手法、3)営農改善手法、の3つの技術手法を中核として確立する。

調査のスケジュール

		2007	/0			50	2008			2009	
	1st	1st 2nd 3rd 4th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th	3rd	4th	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	1st	1st 2nd 3rd	3rd
フェーズ1											
1) 現況の調査、分析											
2) ドラフトパッケージ、				Ī							
ドラフトA/P、D/Pの策定				ī							
フェーズ2											
1) ベースライン調査											
2) 実証調査の実施											
3) 実証調査の評価(中間、最終)						4		4			
4) 最終パッケージ、									-		
最終A/P、D/Pの策定											
5) ファイナルレポートの提出										\	
現地調査	(ts)	Ö	2nd	3rd		4th		2th		419	
レポート	V		-	Ì	1		A		V		
	画季	載	乾季	- 単	季	乾季	季	基	季		

技術パッケージ、A/P、D/P策定のプロセス



APPENDIX 10 SURVEY FORMS

APPENDIX 10 SURVEY FORMS

Contents

Table A10-1	Survey Forms for Agricultural and Rural Development Potential and Constraints	10-1
Table A10-2	Survey Form for Related Other Donors' Activity Survey	10-3
Table A10-3	Inventory Survey Form for Existing Medium-Scale Irrigation Schemes	10-4
Table A10-4	Inventory Survey Form for Smallholder Medium-Scale Irrigation – Potential Sites	10-6
Table A10-5 (1/3)	Periodic Monitoring Form (for River Diversion Weir)	10-7
Table A10-5 (2/3)	Periodic Monitoring Form (for Water Impounding Dam)	10-9
Table A10-5 (3/3)	Periodic Monitoring Form (for Motorized Pump)	10-11
Table A10-6	Questionnaire for Farmers' Satisfaction Survey	10-13

Table A10-1

Survey Forms for

Agricultural and Rural Development Potential and Constraints

1. Governmental Organizations and Development Framework

Table 1	Nos. of staff, budget and expenditure of RDP (District) for irrigation
	development of smallholder farmers
Table 2	Number of extension staff and equipment by District, 2005/06
Table 3	Local administrative division from TA to village
Table 4	District development plan and its progress as of 2006

2. Natural Conditions

Table 5	Monthly Rainfall (1996-2005)
Table 6	Average Monthly Maximum, Minimum and Mean Temperature
	(1996-2005)

3. Socio-Economic Conditions

Table 7	Population and density
Table 8	Population by religion, literacy rate and mortality rate 1998 census
	year
Table 9	Number of households and average family size by sex, 1998 census
	year
Table 10	Population aged 5 years and over by highest education level attended
	and sex, 1998 census year
Table 11	Labour force participation, employment rate, unemployment rate
	among males and females, 2005
Table 12	Percentage distribution of currently employed persons by type of
	employment, 2005
Table 13	Household Economy, deficiency of food and poverty headcount
	(2005)

4. Agricultural Production and Farming

Table 14	Land use by District
Table 15	Cultivated area by type of ownership and District, 2005/06

Table 16	Number of farm household by farm size
Table 17	Smallholder crop production (area planted)
Table 18	Smallholder crop production (production)
Table 19	Smallholder crop production (unit yield)
Table 20	Number of farm Family and head of livestock and poultry, (2005/06)
Table 21	Number of work oxen, farm families and equipments
Table 22	Amount of released production loan by kind of institutions
Table 23	Estimated amount of input uptake, 2005/06
Table 24	Irrigated area by District
Table 25	Marketing of cooperatives and contract based marketing groups
5. Inquiry or	Development Potential and Constraints
Table 26	Production development potential and constraints of promising crops
	for irrigation development of smallholder farmers
Table 27	Development potential and constraints of post harvest for irrigation
	development of smallholder farmers
Table 28	Development potential and constraints of marketing for irrigation
	development of smallholder farmers
Table 29	Development potential and constraints of production credit for
	irrigation development of smallholder farmers
Table 30	Assistance potential and constraints for irrigation development of
	smallholder farmers from other organizations than Ministry of
	Irrigation and Water Development and Ministry of Agriculture and
	Food Security
Table 31	Development potential and constraints on organizing various farmers organizations for irrigation development on smallholder farmers
Table 32	Potential and constraints on decision making and problem solution of
	farmers' organizations in irrigation development of smallholder
	farmers
Table 33	Potential and constraints on WID for irrigation development of
	smallholder farmers
Table 34	Potential and constraints on mutual assistance for irrigation
	development on smallholder farmers
Table 35	Potential and constraints on soil conservation and land management
	for sustainable irrigation development of smallholder farmers

Table A10-2 Survey Form for Related Other Donors' Activitty Survey

				ID N	0.
1	Donor's Name				
2	Name of Irrigation Scheme				
3	Year Built/Proposed	Built Year	Proposed		
4	Type of Scheme	River diversion / Impounding Inland canal	Dam / Motoris	ed Pump / Treadl	le Pump /
5	Location	Region ,District Section ,	,ADD	,DADO	,EPA ,
6	Supporting Period	from to			
	Donor's Budgets	Spent MK	Future budgets	s MI	K (vears)
•	Donor o Baugoto	Experts (Irrigation			3 7
8	Donor's Expert	Post Harvest and Marketing	7 7 Igi 0110111 1	induction / Odin	/ marrieding /
9	Participation of Farmers	Labor / Material Supply () / Cost-sharing ((KM/hh)
10	Employment of Contractors /Consultants	Yes (Civil work contractors, / No	Consultants (Er	igineering, Agrono	my, Institution))
11	Supporting Activities	Organization setup and stren	ngthening / Faci	lity construction	<u>and</u>
		rehabilitation (Technology () /
		Water management / Post h) / O&M
		/Credit services / Gender /	Technical Train	ning () /
12	Related Agencies	Others ()			
	Outline of Scheme	DOI/ADD/DADO/EPA/WUA	_	le a Tománica de al	h-
	Outline of Scheme	Area	Potential Potential	ha Irrigated	<u>ha</u>
		Crops	/Others	Sweet Potato/Be	
		Cropping intensity	Wet season	% Dry seasor	<u>n %</u>
		Production of major crops (Crop:	Proposed	ton Existing	<u>ton</u>
		Yield of major crops	Proposed	t/ha Existing	t/ha
		Members of WUA	Proposed	hh Existing	<u>hh</u>
14	Project Effect	Increase of farmer's annual is solidarity / Improvement of		M/hh) / Enhancer	ment of
15	Facility Rehabilitation, Management and O&M Works	Well managed/Fair/No well r willingness of farmers and gr	nanaged (Reaso		ation / No)
16	Lessons Learnt through	Farmer Side			
	the Support	1			
		2			
		DADO/EPA Side			
		2			
17	Major Problems	Farmer Side			
	Encountered	2			
		DADO/EPA Side			
		1			
18	Countermeasures to Solve	2 Farmer Side			
	the Problems	1 2			
		DADO/EPA Side			
		1 2			
19	Future Plan	_			

Table A10-3 Inventory Survey Form for Existing Medium-Scale Irrigation Schemes

	General				No.
1	Name of site				
2	Year built				
3	Operational or not	Operational / Partially	operational / Not op	erational	
4	Present irrigated area	(Wet season)	ha	(Dry season)	ha
5	Potential area	(Wet season)	ha	(Dry season)	ha
6	Reasons of area reduction	Facility damages(Intake	e Structure, Canals,	Structures) / Water	er shortage/Poor operation
7	Fund source	Malawi government / C	Government bank / C	Commercial bank /	NGO / Self fund /
		Foreign government / I	nternational bank /	Others /Unknown	
	(Specify the name)				
8	Farmer's Needs	Expansion / Improvement	ent / Rehabilitation	/ None / Others:	_
	Location				
9	Location	(Region) Nort	h / Central / South	(District)	
	(ADD)			(DADO)	
	(EPA)(Section)	(Vill	age)	umber of Village)	
10	Nearest town	km	from		
11	Altitude	m	(Longitude)		(Latitude)
12	Map serial no. 1:50,000		-	•	
	Water Source				
13	Source of water	River / Stream / Impour	nding dam / Spring	/ Groundwater / M	Ialawe Lake
14	Name of river / dam / dambe	-			
15	River flow	Perennial / Seasonal		(Flow month)	-
	Width of river	m		,	
17	Quantity of water	No data /	m3/sec in		(Wet month)
	•		m3/sec in		(Dry month)
18	Water right	Registered / Not register	ered / Not necessary		
	Natural Condition				
19	Topography (macro)	Highland / Lowland / Y	Valley / Dambo		
	Topography (micro)	Flat / Hilly / Undulating			
	Vegetation (mero)	Farmland / Grassland /		nd / Rainforest / Sh	rub / Marsh
	Annual rainfall	Low < 1,000mm / Med			
	Flood annually occurred	Yes / No		(Flooding month)	
	Soil	Clay / Silt / Silty clay /			
	Soil fertility	High / Fair / Poor			
	Drainage outlet	Good / Fair / Poor			
	, and the second				
	Access Roads to the Site				
27	Road category	Main / Secondary / Vill	lage / Private / Foot	path	
28	Road condition	Good / Fair / Poor		All-weather / Imp	assable when rains
29	Road surface	Earth / Gravel / Stone /	Concrete / Asphalt	' =	
30	Improvement need	Yes (minor / major / ne	eed bridge / need ne	ew road) / None	
	Water Users Association /	Farmers Group			
31	Exist or not	Yes (formal / informal)	/ None		
32	Year established				
33	Name of association			•	
	Number of members	Original:	hh	Present :	h <u>h</u>
	Ave. land holding	ha / farmer			
	Activity conditions	High / Fair / Poor			

Crops / Fruits / Trees / Pasture

37 Wet season crops

Name of crops (irrigated)	Seeding month	Harvest month	Yield (ton/ha)

38 Dry season crops

Name of crops (irrigated)	Seeding month	Harvest month	Yield (ton/ha)

39 Use of draft animal Fully / Partially / No Use

40 Major market outlet

Crop Middlemen / Local Market / Group Selling
Fruit Middlemen / Local Market / Group Selling
Livestock Middlemen / Local Market / Group Selling

Existing Irrigation Schemes and Facilities

41 Type of scheme River diversion / Impounding dam / Motorised pumps / Treadle pump / Inland canals

42 Water delivery Open canal (m) / Pipeline (m) / Groundwater recharge

43 Dimensions of Facilites

Diversions Width(m)/Height (m)

Material (Masonry, Concrete, Brush dam)

 $\begin{tabular}{ll} Canals & \underline{Width(& m) / Depth (& m) / Length (& m) / \\ \end{tabular}$

Pipelines <u>Diameter (cm)/Length (m)/Material (PVC, Steel, Polyethlene)</u>

 Dam
 Length (m) / Height (m) / Embankement Material (Earth, Concrete) / Spillway

 Pumps
 Suction dia. (cm) / Discharge dia (cm) / Power (electric : kw, diesel :

Hp) / Discharge capacity (m³/min) /Pump head (m)

44 Facility conditions

Facilities	Original	Present	Grade of Damages (%)
Diversions			
Canals			
Pipelines			
Dams			
Pumps			
Splinkler			
Others			

45 Major structures to be

rehabilitated and their Costs

46 Exist of Drawings

Layout Map Exist / No Exist / where to find (ADD, DADO, EPA)
Structure Drawings Exist / No Exist / where to find (ADD, DADO, EPA)

Table A10-4 Inventory Survey Form for Smallholder Mediuml-Scale Irrigation Project - Potential Sites

1	Name of scheme			Sheet No.	
2	Category	Existing scheme /	Proposed new schen	<u>ne</u>	
	Location:				
3	Name of ADD:		T/A:		
4	District:		V.H.M		•
5	EPA:		Village:		•
J	Irrigation Scheme:	-	village.		•
6	Intake steucture	Brush dam / Sano	l bage / Maconry we	eir / Impounding dam	/ Farth dam
U	intake steueture		Treadle pump / Wa		Larui Gain
7	Condition of Structure		Treatic pump / W	atering can	
	Need repair of structure		Name of structure:		
O	reced repair of structure	163 // 110	rame of structure.		
9	Present irrigated area	Summer season	ha	Winter season	ha
	Proposed irrigation area		(Should be more than 10		
11	Year started		(4	J/	
				=	
12	Name of irrigation club				
	Number of members	Total:	Male:	Female:	
	Water Source				
	Source of water		ver / Earth dam / S	Spring / Groundwater	· / Malawi Lake
15	Name of river / dam / la	ke			
16	River flow	Perennial / Seaso	<u>nal</u>		
	Natural Condition				
17	Topography		<u>ınd / Flat plain / M</u>	<u>ountain / River / Da</u>	<u>ambo</u>
18	Flood annualy occurred	Yes / No			
10	A D 1 41 . C'	4 .			
	Access Roads to the Sit			A 11 41 4 / T	1.1
	Road condition Road surface	Good / Fair / Po		All-weathered / Imp	bassable in summer
21	Road surface	Earth / Gravel / Co	oncrete / Aspnait		
	Present Cropping				
22.	Summer season crops				
	Name of	cron	Variety	Start month	Harvest month
	1)	СГОР	, arrety	Start month	That yest month
	2)				
	3)				
23	Winter season crops				
	Name of	crop		Start month	Harvest month
	1)				
	2)				
	3)				
	4)				
					-
	Data source:				
	Name of Interviewee:				
	Name of Surveyor:				
	Date of Suevey:				

	Table A10-5 (1/3)	Periodic N	Monitoring Form (for River Diversion Weir)
	ſ	Sheet No: (Be	ethani / Titukulane / Bawi / Chibwana) -
1	Scheme Name: Mz-11 Beth	h ani -Mzuzu AD!	D -Rumphi Dist. / Kas-47 Titukulane -Kasungu ADD -Dowa Dist.
	(To mark) <u>Li-21 Bawi</u>	-Lilongwe ADD	O -Ntcheu Dist. / Ma-1 Chibwana - Machinga ADD -Machinga Dist.
2	Date, day & time:		3. Weather: Fine / Cloudy / Raining / Heavy rain
4	Period to cover monitoring:		5. Place of meeting:
6	Name of Attendants of Monito	oring Meeting:	
	1) JICA Monitoring Team:	T-4-1 (M(), E()
	2) Farmers Committee: 3) AEDO / AEDC:	Total ()	0 = M () + F ()
	4) IO from DADO:		
	5) Others:		
	-		
	Items	Condition	Description of condition / problems
1	Irrigation Facility		
1.1	Condition of irrigation facility		(If damaged, specify the date and how damaged)
	1) Diversion weir & intake	operational / damaged	
	2) Main canal and turn-outs	operational / damaged	
	3)	operational /	
		damaged	
2	Operation & Maintenance		
2.1	Use of irrigation facility		(If used, specify the period and date used)
	1) Diversion weir & intake	used / non-use	
	2) Main canal and turn-outs	used / non-use	
	3)	used / non-use	
2.2	Maintenance work		(If done, specify the date and works done)
	1) Diversion weir & intake	done / none	
	2) Main canal and turn-outs	done / none	
	3)	done / none	
3	Water Management		
3.1	Use of water for irrigation		(If used, specify the date, hours and crops used)
	1)	used / non-use	

(If done, specify the rotation done)

 $used \ / \ non\text{-}use$

done / none

done / none

2)

1)

2)

3.2 Water distribution rotation

	Items	Condition	Description of condition / problems
4	Cropping, Post-harvest & N		1
4.1	Present cropping		(If yes, specify the variety, date of sowing, growing stage, etc.)
	1) Crop-1 (Maize)	yes / none	
	2) Crop-2 ()	yes / none	
	3) Crop-3 ()	yes / none	
	4) Crop-4 ()	yes / none	
	5) Crop-5 ()	yes / none	
4.2	Farm Inputs		(If yes, specify the name, quantity and crops applied, etc.)
	1) Chemical fertilizer	yes / none	
	2) Organic fertilizer	yes / none	
	3) Chemical pesticide	yes / none	
	4) Organic pesticide	yes / none	
	5) Others	yes / none	
4.3	Harvest		(If yes, specify the yield ton/ha or bag/ha)
	1) Crop-1 (Maize)	yes / not yet due	
	2) Crop-2 ()	yes / not yet due	
	3) Crop-3 ()	yes / not yet due	
	4) Crop-4 ()	yes / not yet due	
4.4	Market / Bender		(If sold, specify the selling price, where sold, etc.)
	1) Crop-1 (Maize)	sold /stocked	
	2) Crop-2 ()	sold /stocked	
	3) Crop-3 ()	sold /stocked	
	4) Crop-4 ()	sold /stocked	
5	Farmers Group Manageme	nt	-
5.1	Group meeting	held / not held	(The date held, subjects, attendants, etc,)
6	Any Other Problems / Com	ments	

12	Next Monitoring Meeting date and time:

A10-5 (2/3) Periodic Monitoring Form (for Water Impounding Dam)

		Sheet No: (Chiwoza Dam) -
1	Scheme Name: Kas-46 Chiwoza Da	nm -Kasungu ADD -Kasungu Dist.
2	Date, day & time:	3. Weather: Fine / Cloudy / Raining / Heavy rain
4	Period to cover monitoring:	5. Place of meeting:
6	Name of Attendants of Monitoring Me	eting:
	1) JICA Monitoring Team:	
	2) Farmers Committee: Total ()=M()+F()
	3) AEDO / AEDC:	
	4) IO from DADO:	
	5) Others:	

_			
	Items	Condition	Description of condition / problems
1	Irrigation Facility		
1.1	Condition of irrigation facility		(If damaged, specify the date and how damaged)
	1) Earth dam / spillway	operational / damaged	
	2) Gate valve / pipes	operational / damaged	
	3) Motorized pump	operational /	
	4) Canals (right / left)	damaged operational / damaged	
2	Operation & Maintenance		
2.1	Use of irrigation facility		(If used, specify the period and date used)
	1) Gate valve / pipes	used / non-use	
	2) Motorized pump	used / non-use	
	3) Canals (right / left)	used / non-use	
2.2	Maintenance work		(If done, specify the date and works done)
	1) Earth dam / spillway	done / none	
	2) Gate valve / pipes / pump	done / none	
	3) Canals (right / left)	done / none	
3	Water Management		
3.1	Use of water for irrigation		(If used, specify the date, hours and crops used)
	1) Right bank canal	used / non-use	
	2) Left bank canal	used / non-use	
3.2	Water distribution rotation		(If done, specify the rotation done)
	1) Right bank canal	done / none	
	2) Left bank canal	done / none	

	Items	Condition	Description of condition / problems
4	Cropping, Post-harvest & N		
4.1	Present cropping		(If yes, specify the variety, date of sowing, growing stage, etc.)
	1) Crop-1 (Maize)	yes / none	
	2) Crop-2 ()	yes / none	
	3) Crop-3 ()	yes / none	
	4) Crop-4 ()	yes / none	
	5) Crop-5 ()	yes / none	
4.2	Farm Inputs		(If yes, specify the name, quantity and crops applied, etc.)
	1) Chemical fertilizer	yes / none	
	2) Organic fertilizer	yes / none	
	3) Chemical pesticide	yes / none	
	4) Organic pesticide	yes / none	
	5) Others	yes / none	
4.3	Harvest		(If yes, specify the yield ton/ha or bag/ha)
	1) Crop-1 (Maize)	yes / not yet due	
	2) Crop-2 ()	yes / not yet due	
	3) Crop-3 ()	yes / not yet due	
	4) Crop-4 ()	yes / not yet due	
4.4	Market / Bender		(If sold, specify the selling price, where sold, etc.)
	1) Crop-1 (Maize)	sold /stocked	
	2) Crop-2 ()	sold /stocked	
	3) Crop-3 ()	sold /stocked	
	4) Crop-4 ()	sold /stocked	
5	Farmers Group Manageme	nt	
5.1	Group meeting	held / not held	(The date held, subjects, attendants, etc.)
6	Any Other Problems / Com	ments	

ıe:

A10-5 (3/3) Periodic Monitoring Form (for Motorized Pump)

Sheet No: (Mantha / Kachere / Chaseta) -							
Scheme Name: (To maek)							
Date, day & time:				3. Weather:	Fine / Cloudy / Raining / Heavy rain		
4 Period to cover monitoring:		5. Pla	ice of meeting:				
Name of Attendar	nts of Moni	toring Meetir	ng:	-			
1) JICA Monitori	ng Team:						
2) Farmers Comn	nittee:	Total () = M () + F ()		
3) AEDO / AEDO	C :						
4) IO from DADO:							
5) Others:							
	(To maek) Date, day & time: Period to cover m Name of Attendar 1) JICA Monitori 2) Farmers Comm 3) AEDO / AEDO 4) IO from DADO	(To maek) (Li-2 Char) Date, day & time: Period to cover monitoring: Name of Attendants of Moni 1) JICA Monitoring Team: 2) Farmers Committee: 3) AEDO / AEDC: 4) IO from DADO:	Scheme Name: (To maek) (Mz-4 Mantha -Mzuzu (Li-2 Chaseta -Lilongy Date, day & time: Period to cover monitoring: Name of Attendants of Monitoring Meetin 1) JICA Monitoring Team: 2) Farmers Committee: Total (3) AEDO / AEDC: 4) IO from DADO:	Scheme Name: (Mz-4 Mantha -Mzuzu ADD -Mzim (Li-2 Chaseta -Lilongwe ADD -Lilongue, day & time: Period to cover monitoring: 5. Planume of Attendants of Monitoring Meeting: 1) JICA Monitoring Team: 2) Farmers Committee: Total () = M () 3) AEDO / AEDC: 4) IO from DADO:	Scheme Name: (To maek) (Mz-4 Mantha -Mzuzu ADD -Mzimba Dist. / Kas-4 (Li-2 Chaseta -Lilongwe ADD -Lilongwe Dist.) Date, day & time: Period to cover monitoring: Name of Attendants of Monitoring Meeting: 1) JICA Monitoring Team: 2) Farmers Committee: Total () = M () + F (3) AEDO / AEDC: 4) IO from DADO:		

	Items	Condition	Description of condition / problems
1	Irrigation Facility		, ,
1.1	Condition of irrigation facility		(If damaged, specify the date and how damaged)
	1) Motorized pump & suction	operational /	
	2) Delivery pipes	operational / damaged	
	3) Open canals & turn-outs	operational / damaged	
2	Operation & Maintenance		
2.1	Use of irrigation facility		(If used, specify the date & hours operated, lit of diesel used)
	1) Motorized pump (s)	used / non-use	
	2)	used / non-use	
2.2	Maintenance work		(If done, specify the date and works done)
	1) Motorized pump (s)	done / none	
	2) Open canals	done / none	
	3)		
3	Water Management		
3.1	Use of water for irrigation		(If used, specify the date, hours and crops used)
	1)	used / non-use	
	2)	used / non-use	
3.2	Water distribution rotation		(If done, specify the rotation done)
	1)	done / none	
	2)	done / none	

	Items	Condition	Description of condition / problems
4	Cropping, Post-harvest & N		
4.1	Present cropping		(If yes, specify the variety, date of sowing, growing stage, etc.)
	1) Crop-1 (Maize)	yes / none	
	2) Crop-2 ()	yes / none	
	3) Crop-3 ()	yes / none	
	4) Crop-4 ()	yes / none	
	5) Crop-5 ()	yes / none	
4.2	Farm Inputs		(If yes, specify the name, quantity and crops applied, etc.)
	1) Chemical fertilizer	yes / none	
	2) Organic fertilizer	yes / none	
	3) Chemical pesticide	yes / none	
	4) Organic pesticide	yes / none	
	5) Others	yes / none	
4.3	Harvest		(If yes, specify the yield ton/ha or bag/ha)
	1) Crop-1 (Maize)	yes / not yet due	
	2) Crop-2 ()	yes / not yet due	
	3) Crop-3 ()	yes / not yet due	
	4) Crop-4 ()	yes / not yet due	
4.4	Market / Bender		(If sold, specify the selling price, where sold, etc.)
	1) Crop-1 (Maize)	sold / not yet	
	2) Crop-2 ()	sold / not yet	
	3) Crop-3 ()	sold / not yet	
	4) Crop-4 ()	sold / not yet	
5	Farmers Group Manageme	nt	
5.1	Group meeting	held / not held	(The date held, subjects, attendants, etc,)
6	Any Other Problems / Com	ments	

12 Next Monitoring Meeting date and time:

Table A10-6 Questionnaire for Farmers' Satisfaction Survey

	<u>-</u>	No:
Name:	Male / Female	Date:
Irrigation Site:		

	Irrigation Site:	-
1	Questions about rehabilitation work of irrigation facility.	Answers (Please circle)
1-1.	Did you participate in rehabilitation work of irrigation facility?	1. Yes 2. No
1-2.	Are you satisfied with the degree of completeness of rehabilitation work? (If not satisfied, please write the reason below.)	Satisfied Fair Not satisfied
	Reasons:	
2	Questions about dry season cropping.	Answers (Please circle)
2-1.	Did you participate in dry season cropping in the scheme in 2008? (If answer is Yes, please proceed to questions 2-2 and 2-3.)	1. Yes 2. No
2-2.	Are you satisfied with the <u>yield of dry season cropping</u> comparing with after-rehabilitation and before-rehabilitation?	Satisfied Fair Not satisfied
2-3.	Do you think your <u>income from dry season cropping</u> has been increased because of irrigation?	1. Yes 2. No 3. I don't know
2-4.	Do you want to participate in next dry season copping using irrigation facility? (If No or Don't know, please write the reasons below)	1. Yes 2. No 3. I don't know
	Reasons:	
3	Questions about organic fertilizer.	Answers (Please circle)
3-1.	Did you participate in the training session of Windrow Compost, Liquid Manure, Liquid Bocashi Pesticide? (Please circle what you participated.)	 Windrow Compost Liquid Manure Liquid Bocashi Pesticide None
3-2.	Are you satisfied with the effect of Windrow Compost?	1. Satisfied 2. Fair 3. Not satisfied 4. I don't know
3-3.	Are you satisfied with the effect of <u>Liquid Manure</u> ?	Satisfied Fair Not satisfied I don't know
3-4.	Are you satisfied with the effect of Liquid Bocashi Pesticide?	1. Satisfied 2. Fair 3. Not satisfied 4. I don't know
3-5.	Which organic fertilizer do you want to make in next cropping? (Please circle all items applied)	Windrow Compost Liquid Manure Liquid Bocashi Pesticide None

APPENDIX 11 FARMER WORKSHOPS FOR EVALUATION

APPENDIX 11 FARMER WORKSHOPS FOR EVALUATION

Contents

Table A11-1	Result of SWOT Analysis for 2007/08 Wet Season Cropping in Farmer Workshops	11-1
Table A11-2	Action Plans of 8 Verification Schemes for 2008 Dry Season Cropping made by Farmers	11-4
Table A11-3	Result of SWOT Analysis for 2008 Dry Season Cropping in Farmer Workshops	11-10
Table A11-4	Action Plans of 8 Verification Schemes for Strengthening made by Farmers	11-13
Table A11-5	Comments given by Farmers in Farmer Workshops	11-18

Table A11-1 Result of SWOT Analysis for 2007/08 Wet Season Cropping in Farmer Workshops

Site	Strengths	Weaknesses	Opportunities	Threats
Mz-21 Bethani	1. Have a lot of water for irrigation which enables them to cultivate three times a year 2. Availability of organizations that assist with training and equipment 3. Availability of strong agricultural extension services 4. Have fertile soils 5. Have enough equipment for their irrigation farming e.g. shovels, wheel barrows, hoes.	1. Backbiting among members of the scheme discouraging some members to participate actively 2. Lack of cooperation among members of the scheme 3. Weak leadership from committees 4. Lack of schedule for irrigation 5. Disrespect of the constitution governing the operations of the scheme	1. Perennial river and good vegetation at the catchments area 2. Have a good market for scheme produce 3. Availability of organizations that assist with training, equipment, fertilizer an money e.g. government's public works programs 4. Availability of local expertise in areas like construction, carpentry that assist in scheme maintenance	1. Poor road infrastructure which makes marketing difficult during summer seasons. 2. Theft in the scheme by people surrounding the scheme 3. Destruction of crops by monkeys and livestock 4. Soil erosion due to heavy rainfall 5. Do not have input markets in the area e.g. fertilizer markets
Kas-46 Chiwoza	1. Have strong leadership 2. Have a lot of water for irrigation 3. Have vast land which can be cultivated 4. Have several modes of irrigation at their disposal (gravity, engine pump and Treadle pump) 5. Assistance from several organizations in terms of training and equipment	1. The soils in the scheme are mostly sandy which make irrigation through canals difficult due to excessive seepage. 2. Inability to acquire adequate inputs due to their high cost e.g. seed, fertilizer and pesticides 3. Inadequate availability of irrigation equipment e.g. pipes and ropes for treadle pump 4. Poor timing for planting crops 5. Silting of the dam exacerbated by cultivation in the upstream	1. Unity among chiefs which facilitates the running of the scheme 2. Availability of market for our scheme produce 3. Availability of different organizations that offer assistance in terms of training and equipment 4. Availability of local expertise in areas like construction 5. Have reliable source of water for irrigation (dam)	1. Poor road infrastructure which makes marketing of produce difficult in certain times of the year 2. Lack of reliable and profitable markets 3. Destruction of crops by livestock 4. Fishing which dirtens water in the dam and makes irrigation difficult since the gate valve and water sieve get blocked 5. Theft in the scheme by people surrounding the scheme

Site	Strengths	Weaknesses	Opportunities	Threats
Mz-4 Mantha	1. Have water through out the year for irrigation 2. Have good and enough land for cultivation 3. Have good leadership 4. Have a functional and powerful pump for irrigation	 Do not contribute enough money for buying fuel Scramble for leadership Low yields due to poor soil fertility Some members do not participate actively in the scheme activities Effects of the HIV/AIDS pandemic Plastic pipes in gullies 	1. Have reliable markets for our scheme produce at Jenda, Nkhamenya, Majena & Luwelezi 2. Have reliable extension services from GoM & JICA 3. The scheme is close to a road to the market which	1. Theft of produce in the scheme 2. High agricultural input prices 3. Poor road condition in the rain season (slippery and rough) 4. Community members who discourage farmers in the scheme on

		which break due to the	facilitates	irrigation farming
	1. Have	heat from the sun 6. Problems of Members of	transportation of produce 4. Have cows for cultivation which eases labour problems 5. Have plenty labour which can be hired 6. Have plenty manure from cattle 6. Have good roads	5. Low agricultural output prices at certain times 6. Lack of markets where we can sell on contract for better prices and continuity 1. There are no
Kas-40 Kachere	enough water for irrigation through out the year 2. The scheme has vast land for cultivation, good and fertile soils 3. Have two pumps for irrigating 4. Have strong leadership 5. Have canals that have eased irrigation	the scheme to contribute money etc. for operations of the scheme 7. Farmers' sufficient knowledge in storage of scheme produce 8. Failure to contribute enough funds for purchase of inputs like fertilizer, seed. 9. Lack of reliable markets where scheme produce can be sold in bulk and at good prices 10. Some members do not have food and therefore do not have time to participate actively in scheme activities as they spend time doing piece works	that facilitate marketing of scheme produce 7. Have a market near our scheme 8. There is unity among people in the area such that there is no theft or destruction of crops by livestock 9. There are strong extension services 10. Have a lot of ox-carts for ferrying produce and manure	reliable markets for our scheme produce 2. The area has no markets where we can buy inputs for our production e.g. seed, fertilizer, diesel etc. 3. Low selling prices for our produce 4. Discouragement from people in the area who say that irrigation farming is not profitable
Li-2 Chaseta	1. 1. Have vast land with fertile soils for cultivation 2. Have a perennial river (Diamphwi) which supplies water through out the year for irrigation 3. Have strong leadership and extension services 4. Have hardworking chiefs within the scheme which encourages other members to work hard as well 5. Have an engine for irrigation	1. Inability to contribute enough money for the purchase of fuel for running the engine 2. Failure to buy fertilizer, seed etc. due their high prices 3. Laziness among some members who fail to participate actively in scheme activities like money contributions for buying inputs for the scheme 4. Prevalence of HIV/AIDS which is negatively impacting of the scheme operations 5. Inadequate plastic pipes (4 needed) for the engine 6. Disregard of the constitution by some members	1. Have a market for scheme produce at Mitundu 2. Have good roads that reach the scheme 3. Scheme produce is not destroyed by livestock because of unity in the area 4. There are strong extension services from JICA and the government	1. Jealous among community members because of the success of the scheme 2. Low selling prices for scheme produce offered by vendors 3. Heavy rains lead to erosion which blocks canals 4. Frequent funerals disturb scheme activities 5. Few extension officers for irrigation

Site	Strengths	Weaknesses	Opportunities	Threats
Kas-47	1. Team Work. (Members	1. Excessive seepages	1. Have a vast area for	1. Discouragements from
Titukulan	meet quite often).	along the 4km earthen	cultivation	surrounding villagers that
	2. Have a constitution	canal.	2. Have a number of	JICA/Govt will take in
e	which governs the scheme	2. Laziness amongst	rivers as sources of	charge of the scheme

	3. Have good extension	some people in the	water for irrigation	2. Lack of soil conservation
	services from the	scheme	3. Trainings provided	at the catchments area
	government	3. Dependency	by a number of donors	3. Problem at gully crossing,
	4. Do make collective	syndrome in some	in the scheme are	threat to irrigation if not
	plans on what to grow in	members reflected in	important for further	sorted out
	the scheme	the lack of loan	development.	4. Lack of proper trainings
		repayments	4. Availability of skilled	may continue to affect crop
		4. Erosion along the	labour in the scheme	production
		canals	(builders)	5. Un-lined 4km canal would
				decrease potential area for
				irrigation.
	1. Regular meetings to	1. Greed; some	1. Plenty of land for	1. Theft in the scheme by
	discuss issues concerning	farmers in the	cultivation	people surrounding the
	the scheme operational	upstream do not share	2. Perennial river and	scheme
	and maintenances.	water with	good vegetation at the	2. Climate change; early
	2. Seasonal membership	down-stream	catchment area	recessions of rains in
	fee contributions helps in	members.	3. Had an opportunity to	2007/08 summer season, a
	the smooth running of the	2. Lack of respect for	learn skills on weir	potential threat to farmers
	scheme	the constitution for	construction from JICA.	who lack knowledge in water
	3. Have Sub-committees	selected farmers	Knowledge obtained is	management (scheduling).
Li-21	for various activities in the	3. Low farm gate	a treasure for the	3. High prices of farm
Bawi	scheme e.g. water	prices. Vendors buy	scheme.	implements
Dawi	management committee.	produce at lower	4. Construction and	4. Discouragements from
	4. Have a constitution	prices.	maintenance tools	surrounding villages that
	which is mostly followed	4. Lack of respect for	provided by JICA, for	JICA/Govt will take in
	in the scheme.	the leadership for	further development in	charge of the scheme
	5. Good and strong	selected farmers.	the scheme	5. Destruction of crops by
	leadership		5. Easy accessibility to	monkeys and livestock
	6. Ability to follow good		market because of the	6. Have unlined canals which
	extension services		all season (tarmac)	are at risk if there are heavy
	provided by the		road	rains
	government	1. Poor Financial	1.11	1.01: 4.1
	1. Have a team spirit that		1. Have a perennial	1. Climate changes;
	exists amongst the	Management	river for irrigation	persistent floods and
	committee members.	2. Failure to maintain	2. Good environment at	prolonged dry spells
	2. Have a constitution	secondary canals	the catchment area	2. Recurrent locust
	3. Normally have	3. Failure to follow	3. Good soil fertility	infestations, which destroys
	winter/summer action	the action plan by few farmers in the	4. Have vast land for cultivation	all the crops 3. Lack of money for Pest
Ma-1	plan meetings	scheme	Cultivation	and disease control
Chibwana		4. Failure to follow		4. Theft by villagers
Cinowana		rotational water		surrounding the scheme
		distribution system		5. Damages caused by
		5. Back-biting		fishermen when passing
		J. Dack-bitting		through the scheme
				6. Continuous cultivation
				along the stream which can
				exacerbate floods.
				exacerbate 1100ds.

<u>Table A11-2 Action Plans of 8 Verification Schemes for 2008 Dry Season Cropping made by Farmers</u>

(1) Action Plan for Bethani Irrigation Scheme

Subject	Crop/ Weaknesses	Activities	Responsible Person(s)	Due Date(s)
		Land preparation and acquisition of seed	V. Nyirongo and S. Nyirongo	10 th July 2008
	Maize and beans	Compost manure making and application	Ms. Hara and Mrs J. Mtete	25 th June-15 th July 2008
		3. Planting	S. Nyirongo	25 th June 2008
Dry Season		Weeding and fertilizer application	O.B. Nyirongo	5 th July-26 th August 2008
Cropping		1. Making nurseries	G. Chione	25 th June 2008
		2. Planting	L. Mtete	25 th July 2008
	Tomato	Crop management (Pesticide spraying, weeding, fertilizer and manure application and harvesting)	C. Gondwe	20 th July-15 th August 2008
	Weak leadership from committees	Call for fresh elections Training for the new committee	GVH Mbazayawo and M.S. Hara	28 th June 2008
	Lack of schedule for irrigation which results in quarrels	Preparation of irrigation schedules for blocks	H. Gondwe	2 nd July, 2008
Scheme	Lack of cooperation among members of the scheme	Training in group management and leadership	Mrs Hara and S. Nyirongo	8 th July 2008
Manageme	Soil erosion due to heavy rainfall	Construction of contours and planting vetiver grass	G. Chione and V. Nyirongo	10 th July -10 th December 2008
nt	Do not have input markets in the area e.g. fertilizer markets	Organize to attract input markets in the area through chiefs	G.V.H Mbazayawo	20 th July, 2008
	1. Theft in the scheme by people surrounding the scheme and destruction of crops by livestock	Call for community meeting to sensitize and wan community members	S. Nyirongo	10 th August 2008
	Destruction of crops by monkeys	Hunting and guarding the crop plots	A. Nyirongo	15 th August 2008

(2) Action Plan for Mantha Irrigation Scheme

Subject	Type of Crop/ Weaknesses	Activities	Responsible Person (s)	Due Date(s)
Dry Season		Land and Seed Preparation		10 th July 2008
Cropping		Manure Application Planting	Chikepo	15 th July 2008 20 th July 2008
	Maize	Weeding	Matundu	30Jul-Aug 2008
		Harvesting		October 2008
		Storage		30 th Oct 2008
		Land preparation		10 th July 2008
		Training on planting		10 th July 2008
		Planting	Chiukepo	15 th July 2008
	Irish Potatoes	Weeding	Matundu	30 th July 2008
		Banking		15 th Sept 2008
		Harvesting		15 th Sept 2008
		Tour		25 th Aug 2008
	Beans	Land and Seed Preparation	George	10 th July 2008

		Training in planting	Matundu	15 th July 2008
		Planting	1	20 th July 2008
		Weeding	1	30 th July 2008
		Harvesting and Marketing		10 th Sept 2008
		Land and Seed Preparation		10 th July 2008
		Planting Training		15 th July 2008
		Nursery Preparation	George	15 th July 2008
	Garlic	Transplanting	Matundu	15 th Aug 2008
		Weeding	Triatanaa	30 th Aug 2008
		Harvesting and marketing		15 th Nov 2008
		Tour		25 th Aug 2008
	Plastic pipes in gullies which break because of heat from the sun	Replacement with aluminium pipes	Chiukepo Matundu	11 th Jul 2008
	Theft of scheme produce	Will convene meetings to sensitize community members on importance of the scheme	Village Headman-Ntha zama	4 th Jul 2008
	High cost of agricultural inputs	Applying a lot of manure Planting composite seeds which can be recycled three times	Anthony Mwale	30 th Jul 2008
	Discouragement from community members	Will convene meeting to sensitize and remind members of the importance and goal of the scheme	Esau Matundu (Village headman)	4 th Jul 2008
	Low agricultural output prices at certain times in the year	Strategic planting of crops to coincide with periods of low supply	Thobwa	5 th Sept 2008
Scheme Management	Lack of reliable markets where we can sell on contract and at good prices	Training in market research	Chisisi, AEDC, DADO	15 th Jul 2008
	Inadequate funds to buy fuel for the pump	Will increase financial contributions from MK500-MK700	H.E Matundu	20 th July 2008
	Scramble for leadership	Leadership training	J. Matundu	7 th July 2008
	Low yields due to poor	Training in manure making	Mercy Musi	30 th June 2008
	soil fertility	Making manure	IVICICY IVIUSI	30 th July 2008
		Manure application		30 th July 2008
	Some members are inactive in scheme activities	Will call for meetings to remind one another of the rules and regulations and encourage one another	Esau Matundu (village headman)	4 th July 2008
	HIV/AIDS pandemic	Call for sensitization meetings, prevention, mitigation and Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT)	Mercent Nkhambule and Health officer	15 th July 2008

(3) Action Plan for Chiwoza Irrigation Scheme

Subject	Type of Crop/ Weaknesses	Activities	Responsible Person	Due Date(s)
Dry Season		Land preparation	Cl. (2 nd July 2008
Cropping	Maize	Planting	Clement Zimba	9 th July, 2008
	Fertilizer application Zim	Zimba	9 th July, 2008	
		Land preparation		20 th June 2008
	Paprika	Planting	Frank Phiri	30 th June 2008
		Fertilizer & manure application		4 th July 2008
	Tomatoes	Land preparation	Henock Binga	1st July 2008
		Planting		2 nd Aug. 2008
		Fertilizer & manure application		9 th Aug. 2008
	Cabbage	Land preparation	Flatera	20 th June 2008
		Planting	Chiumia	22 nd July, 2008

		Fertilizer & manure application		29 th July 2008
	Sweet potatoes	Land preparation planting	Silvester Banda	28 th July 2008 6 th Aug. 2008
	The soils in the scheme are mostly sandy which make irrigation through canals difficult due to excessive seepage	Manure making and application Lining of tertiary canals with clay soil	Gift Muyayi	3 rd July, 2008
	Inability to acquire adequate inputs due to high costs e.g. seed, fertilizer and pesticides	Buying inputs in groups Manure making & application. Use of botanical pesticides, liquid bocash and delia	Frank Phiri	3 rd July, 2008
g ,	Inadequate availability of irrigation equipment e.g. pipes and ropes for treadle pump	Will have a group plot whose proceeds would help buy the equipment	Frank Phiri	1 st October 2008-2009
Scheme Managemen	Poor timing for planting crops	Calling for a meeting in the scheme to address the problem	W.Msunje	28 th June 2008
t	Lack of reliable and profitable markets	Formation of a cooperative Training in marketing principles and market research	Y. Mtoso	5 th October 2008-2009
	Destruction of crops by livestock	Calling for a community meeting to sort out the problem	Adam Chimombo	5 th July 2008
	Fishing which dirtens water in the dam and makes irrigation difficult since the gate valve and water sieve get blocked	Calling for a community meeting to sort out the problem	Adam Chimombo	5 th July 2008
	Theft in the scheme by people surrounding the scheme	Calling for a community meeting to sort out the problem	Hendwel Nkhata	5 th July 2008
	Silting of the dam	Dredging of the dam	Grace Zimba	10 th July 2008

(4) Action Plan for Kachere Irrigation Scheme

Subject	Crop/ Weaknesses	Activities	Responsible Person(s)	Due Date(s)
		Land preparation	Lesford Phiri	25 th July, 2008
		2. Planting	Lesford Phiri	10 th August, 2008
	Maize	3. Watering	Njovu Mwale and Mercy Moyo	10 th August-7 th November 2008
Dry Season		4. Harvesting	Jasten Samson & Ephrina Phiri	20 th November 2008
Cropping		Land preparation	Faison Mwale	25 th July, 2008
		2. Planting	Faison Mwale	28 th July, 2008
	Tomato	3. Watering	Estere Phiri	28 th July-15 th October 2008
		4. Harvesting	Faison Mwale & Estere Phiri	15 th October 2008
Scheme Management	Problems of Members of the scheme to contribute money e.t.c for operations of the scheme	Will mobilize scheme members to contribute money and later find organizations that can assist with funding	Henry Phiri	27 th July, 2008
	Farmers do not have sufficient knowledge in storage of scheme produce	Will call for training in management/storage of produce	Lozina Mwale	17 th October, 2008
	Failure to contribute enough funds for purchase of inputs like fertilizer, seed.	Will organise meetings to mobilize scheme members to contribute and also sensitize them on the importance of the scheme	Cosmas Banda	27 th July, 2008

W	ack of reliable markets where scheme produce an be sold in bulk and at good prices	Will embark on market research to find reliable and profitable markets	S.T.A Chambwe and W. Goliati	28 th September, 2008
n	There are no reliable markets for our scheme produce	Training in market research	Christopher Banda	15 th July, 2008
w fo	The area has no markets where we can buy inputs for our production e.g. eed, fertilizer, diesel	Will request traders/trading companies to open agricultural input shops in the area	Lesford Phiri	5 th July, 2008
	Low selling prices for our produce	Planting crops at the strategic times so that harvesting coincides with times of low supply	Eliza Phiri	7 th August 2008
po sa	Discouragement from eople in the area who ay that irrigation arming is not profitable	Call for meetings to sensitize members from the surrounding communities about the importance of irrigation farming	Mr M.D. Bwankhu	10 th July, 2008

(5) Action Plan for Titukulane Irrigation Scheme

Subject	Type of Crop/ Weaknesses	Activities	Responsible Person (s)	Due Date(s)
Dan Canan	Maize	Planting	Chairman (Mr. Goliati)	15 th July 2008
Dry Season Cropping	Irish Potatoes	Planting	Mr. Tsempha	15 th July 2008
	Tomatoes	Planting	Mr. Tsempha	20 th August 2008
	Peaches	Planting	Secretary (Mr. Njobvu)	30 th August 2008
	Erosion at the intake causing pipe blockages at the intake	Regular sand removals at the intake	Chairman (Mr. Goliati)	Summer Season (Oct-Mar)
	Soil erosion along the gullies, where the canal is seen to have pass through	Planting vertiver grass and bamboos	Chairman (Mr. Goliati)	Summer Season (Oct-Mar)
	Some people refusing to let canal pass through their gardens during some seasons	Calling for a meeting with people whose fields are involved	Village headmen	20 th July 2008
Scheme Managemen	Discouragements from surrounding villages that JICA/Govt will take over the scheme	Calling for a village meeting	Village headmen	20 th July 2008
t	Low water supply to the scheme caused by failure	Lining the canal	Chairman (Mr. Goliati)	14 th June 2008
	of water to cross the river crossing	Raising the weir which bags of sand	Committee Member (Lonile)	13 th June 2008
	Laziness observed in some scheme members.	Encouragement village meeting to be called by the Village Headmen and the main committee	Village Headmen and the Committee	16 th June 2008
	People with hand-out spirit (people who do not want to repay loans)	Calling for a meeting in the village to address the problem	Village Headmen and the Committee	16 th June 2008
	Individualism in the selling out of farm produce	Calling for a meeting in the village to form an association	Village Headmen and the Committee	16 th June 2008

(6) Action Plan for Chaseta Irrigation Scheme

Subject	Crop/ Weaknesses	Activities	Responsible Person(s)	Due Date(s)
Dry Season Cropping	Maize (DK 8033)	Land preparation, application of manure	Chairman	1-5 th July, 2008
		2 Di	Committee and	and I1 2000

			Mr Kaunda	
		3. Planting (Zone 3)	Committee and Mr Kaunda	3 rd July, 2008
		4. Planting (Zone 4)	Committee and Mr Kaunda	4 th July, 2008
		5. Planting (Zone 5)	Committee and Mr Kaunda	5 th July 2008
		6. Harvesting	Mr Yembekezani	15 th October 2008
	High cost of fuel for the pump	Will raise the finantial contributions (MK200-MK250)	Charles Mbewe and Kaunda	15 th July 2008
	Inadequate pipes for connecting to the pump	Will contribute money and buy	Magret and Mr Kaunda	20 th July 2008
	HIV/AIDS pandemic	Will call for meetings to discuss prevention methods and how to assist the infected	Mr Nyundo (chief), Mr Kaunda and Health officer (Mr Masina)	10 th July, 2008
Scheme	Inadequate funds for buying agricultural inputs	Raise the financial contributions for the members	Mr Kaunda	5 th July, 2008
Management	Soil erosion which leads to silting of the canals	Will construct contours and plant vetiver grass	Mr Msiska	2 nd November 2008
	Laziness and insubordination in irrigation issues by some members	Will convene meetings to encourage one another and remind each other of the rules and regulations	Mr Kaunda, Mr Msiska and Mr Shumba	5 th July 2008
	Jealousy from the community members	Will convene members for sensitization on the importance f irrigation farming	Mr Wesley	20 th July 2008
	Low agricultural output prices	Will look for better markets for scheme produce	Mr B. Kanolo	5 th September 2008

(7) Action Plan for Bawi Irrigation Scheme

Subject	Crop/ Weaknesses	Activities	Responsible Person(s)	Due Date(s)
		Setting out and preparation of beds	AEDO and Mrs Symon.	23 rd June 2008
	Maize Production	Compost manure and fertilizer application Crop management	AEDO and Mr. Khomba	2 nd Week of July 2008
		Methods of planting	AEDO and Mr. Jana	23 rd June 2008
Trainings for Dry Season Cropping	Tomato Production	Compost and fertilizer applications Staking and crop management	AEDO and Mr. Chintumbira	2 nd Week of July 2008
	Cabbage Production	 Methods of planting Fertiliser application Pest and disease control 	AEDO and Mr. Chimbayo	23 rd June 2008
	Onion Production	 Methods of planting Fertiliser application Pest and diseases control 	AEDO and Mr. Mangulenje	23 rd June 2008
	Maize	Planting	AEDO and Mrs Symon.	23 rd June 2008
Dry Season	Tomato	Planting	AEDO and Mr. Jana	23 rd June 2008
Cropping	Cabbage	Planting	AEDO and Mr. Chimbayo	23 rd June 2008
	Onions	Planting	AEDO and Mr. Mangulenje	23 rd June 2008
Scheme Managemen t	Talks that the scheme will be taking by either JICA or govt	Meeting to be organised by the chiefs and committee members with villagers	Chairman (Mr. Alex Juwawo) and Village Headmen	20 th June 2008

	Hunting and killing the monkeys		Every year
Livestock and monkeys which destroy crops	Talking with owners of the livestock	Mrs. V Zondani and Mr. Simeon	4 th August
	Safeguarding the fields during days by a committee		Soon after planting the crops
Theft in the scheme	Establishing a community Police	Mr. Mangulenje	1 st July 2008
Increase in the input prices	Prioritising and encouraging each other to be making and using compost manures Farmers' contributing money in groups, towards purchasing of farm inputs	- Mrs. Chitenji	21 st June 2008
Erosion along earthen canals	Planting vetiver grass	Mr. Chimbayo	28 th Dec 2008
Laziness observed in some farmers	Having field days and use of training plots	Chairman (Mr. Alex Juwawo)	15 th August 2008

(8) Action Plan for Chibwana Irrigation Scheme

Subject	Crop/ Weaknesses	Activities	Responsible Person(s)	Due Date(s)
Dry Season Cropping	Maize (SC 403 and DK 8031)	Buying seed and Planting	Secretary (J. Phiri) and AEDO (Mr. Chodzadza)	25 th July 2008
	Tomato	Planting	Secretary (J. Phiri) & AEDO (Mr. Chodzadza)	25 th July 2008
	Beans	Planting	Secretary (J. Phiri) and AEDO (Mr. Chodzadza)	25 th July 2008
	Water Melons	Planting	Secretary (J. Phiri) and AEDO (Mr. Chodzadza)	25 th July 2008
Scheme Managemen t	Financial Mismanagement	Calling for a meeting and training s on financial management	Chairman (Mr. N. Tapwata)	21 st June 2008
		Producing and keeping of financial records	Secretary (Mr. J. Phiri) and Treasurer (Mr. M. Pute)	25 th June 2008
		Opening a Bank Account	Chairman (Mr. N. Tapwata)	10 th Sept 2008
	Failure to follow water management procedures	Calling for a meeting to discuss and agree on Canal maintenance	Treasurer (Mr. M Pute)	21 st June 2008
		Canal maintenances	Chairman (Mr. N. Tapwata)	10 th July 2008
	Failure to purchase and grow a recommended variety in the scheme by some members	Calling for a sensitisation meeting on the importance of planting recommended varieties	Secretary (J. Phiri)	21 st June 2008
		Having a demonstration plot where the following crops will be planted (Tomatoes, maize, water melons and beans)	AEDO (Mr. Chodzadza) and Mr. J. Phiri	25 th July 2008
	Back-biting	Revisiting the constitution Establishing a discipline committee	Secretary (J. Phiri)	30 th July 2008
	Pests and disease infestations	Buying chemicals	Treasurer (Mr. M. Pute)	30 th June 2008
	Theft in the scheme	Establishing tough rules in the constitution on what to do to such people if found	Village Headman Chibwana and Chairman (Mr. N. Tapwata	30 th July 2008

Table A11-3 Result of SWOT Analysis for 2008 Dry Season Cropping in Farmer Workshops

Site	Strengths	Weaknesses	Opportunities	Threats
Mz-11 Bethani	1. They have plenty water which make them plant three times a year. 2. They have hard working extension officers. 3. Have good soils. 4. They get assistance from organisations on inputs and trainings. 5. The use of blocks in the irrigation system.	1. Conflicts between scheme members and farmers surrounding the scheme 2. Steep sloped areas which cause soil erosion. 3. Other scheme members do not understand the rules or the guiding constitution very well. 4. Cracking and destructions of the weir.	1. They receive free trainings. 2. Different organisations visit the scheme and assist them. 3. They do visit other schemes where they learn different things. 4. They are close to the markets. 5. They have different skills among scheme members. 6. They are able to harvest three times.	1. Continued breakings of the scheme structures like canals and the weirs. 2. Soil Erosion. 3. Pest attacks like stock borers. 4. Damaged bridge which lead to their scheme. 5. Opening of an intake by surrounding members of the scheme. 6. Expensiveness of the raw materials/inputs to the scheme operation.
Kas-46 Chiwoza	1. Have plenty land for the farming in the scheme 2. They have water for irrigation. 3. Have access to the irrigation equipments 4. Have several methods of irrigation 5. There have many people with different skills in the scheme. 6. They are able to realise food and money from the scheme. 7. There is good relationship and unity among the village heads.	1. Reduced volumes of water due to siltation. 2. Lack of reliable markets 3. Few water pipes for delivery of water in the scheme 4. Price increases of the irrigation equipment 5. Soil Erosion in the scheme	1. Good Extension services to them. 2. Get assistance from organisations. 3. They are receiving different trainings 4. They receive visitors in the scheme who encourages them. 5. Easily accessible casual labours who work in the scheme.	1. Sacristy of engine fuel (diesel). 2. Damages to the irrigation equipment. 3. Thefts in the scheme 4. Siltation of the dam reservoir. 5. Attacks on the crops by birds 6. Fishermen stir-up water making it muddy and disturb the water delivery system. 7. Continuous breaking of the intake pipe which affects the delivery of water system.

Site	Strengths	Weaknesses	Opportunities	Threats
Mz-4 Mantha	1. Have plenty and good land for farming. 2. They have a powerful irrigation pump. 3. Have annually flowing rivers. 4. Well constructed canal done by JICA.	1. Lack of money to buy fuel for the engine. 2. Laziness among the scheme members. 3. HIV/AIDS pandemic. 4. Leadership struggles. 5. Infertile soils. 6. Little skills in the storage of harvested crops in the scheme. 7. Lack of skills to access good markets	1. Good trainings provided by JICA and the government Extension officers. 2. The scheme is close to the road which connects to the big markets. 3. Plenty of livestock manure (dung) in the area. 4. Have oxen to provide farm power. 5. Easy access of casual labours.	1. Low prices offered on the harvested crops. 2. Discouragements from the surrounding members that irrigation farming is not profitable. 3. Thefts to the crops. 4. Bad roads which are not maintained after the wet season.

Kas-40 Kachere	1. They have plenty water for irrigation and also fertile soils. 2. Have good and strong local leader (ST/A Chambwe) who encourages farmers in farming 3. Have body energy which makes them work hard. 4. Ability to harverst and realise income from sales	1. Lack of money to some farmers which makes them fail to do farming operations. 2. Lower lined canal which was constructed by JICA. 3. Maintenance of the engine takes too long.	1. Good and accessible road up to the irrigation scheme. 2. They have a mobile market where they sell their produce. 3. Have government and JICA extension workers who provide farming skills and other trainings.	Expensiveness of the farming equipments and inputs like hoes, fertilizer, diesel and oil. Hunger which cause other people to steal the crops.
Li-2 Chaseta	5. They have two engines in their scheme 1. Good River which supply water annually. 2. Fertile soils which are also conserved. 3. Able to get enough food from the farming	Lack of coordination and unity among the members. Too many people than required in the scheme	1. JICA provided them with an irrigation pump. 2. JICA provided trainings on irrigation farming. 3. Readily available markets. 4. Have a place in the scheme with moisture annually.	1. Sicknesses among the members. 2. Thieves 3. Diseases which attack the crops. 4. Livestock attack the crops. 5. Expensiveness of the farming equipments and inputs.

Site	Strengths	Weaknesses	Opportunities	Threats
Kas-47 Titukulan e	1. Team Work and unity-members meet quite often and they always work in a group. 2. They encourage each other on the manure making. 3. Have good leadership They get different and many trainings. 4. Access to the input credits from other organisations e.g. Irish potato and peaches. 5. The relationship which has existed with other JICA schemes.	1. Other farmers do not follow the new methods of manure making 2. Pests attacks Other farmers deny borrowing their land to fellow farmers. 3. Poor water circulation and access 4. Improper talking within members of the group and lack of other rules in scheme management. 5. Laziness among the farmers	1. Rehabilitated weir by JICA 2. Have a number of rivers as sources of water for irrigation 3. Trainings provided by JICA and the government Extension agent especially on the manure making. 4. Availability of trees and other plants which conserve the soil fertility like vertiver grass. 5. Frequent visits by the extension agents and other farmers	1. Other village members deliberately block the water intake pipes. 2. Breakings at gully crossing, threat to irrigation. 3. Lack of enough trainings to the farmers 4. Thefts to the crops. 5. Livestock which stamp and break the canals. 6. Soil Erosion in the scheme

Li-21 Bawi	1. They have plenty water for irrigation and also fertile soils. 2. Have good relationship between the farmers and other organisations 3. Received fertilizer from the government and this made them to have cash at the bank. 4. Have a hard working extension agent (AEDO) 5. They usually have trainings on new farming technologies. 6. They constructed other weirs on their own apart from those rehabilitated	1. Poor management and care in the irrigation canals. 2. Absenteeism to the meetings by other farmers. 3. Other farmers do not follow extension advices. 4. Late payments to the scheme loans. 5. Improper care to the irrigation equipments. 6. Not following the rules set by the scheme. 7. No exchange visits to other schemes	1. The river where they are getting water has natural rocks and plants like trees which make annual flow of the water. 2. They have a fertile land 3. Have a reliable market and easily accessible because they are close to the tarmac road which is also the main road.	1. High water demands due to non rehabilitated weirs like 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 14. 2. Farmers are refused to use the water by other surrounding villagers 3. Threats from surrounding villages that JICA will take irrigation land from them. 4. Rumours that irrigation degrades the soil fertility. Thieves. 5. Destructions by water to some weir. 6. Pest and disease attacks e.g. wilting and stock borer
		to other schemes Scrambling for leadership positions.		
Ma-1 Chibwana	Have a team spirit and good coordination in the scheme. Have plenty land for the farming in the scheme 3. They are close to the water supply (river). Access to the irrigation equipments	1. Poor circulation flow of the water in the canals because they are not cemented. 2. Backbiting from the surrounding people 3. Thieves who steal their crops	The presence of Extension agents (AEDO) who provides extension services to them. JICA provided trainings and irrigation equipments. There are potential buyers to the produce.	Price increases of the fertilizer. Insufficient water supply in the dry season. Theft by villagers surrounding the scheme Price fluctuations when they harvest. Pest and disease attacks on the crops.

<u>Table A11-4 Action Plans of 8 Verification Schemes for Strengthening made by Farmers</u>

(1) Action Plan for Bethani Irrigation Scheme

Weaknesses/threats	Activities	Responsible Person (s)	Due Date(s)
Conflicts between scheme members and farmers surrounding the scheme over	To discuss with them in a community meeting	V. Nyirongo and	9 th January 2009
water usages	To acquire water rights		Loth T. Cook
2. Steep sloped areas which cause soil erosion.	To plant vertiver grass on the areas To use pipes on the highly sloped areas	A.Mtete and M. Chiumia	10 th January 2009
3.Other scheme members do not understand the rules or the guiding constitution very well	The new committee will meet and discuss on the implantation of the constitution	S. Nyirongo	29 th November 2008
4. Cracking and destructions of the weir and continued breakings of the scheme structures like	To do the maintenance on the weir and using the cement in the maintenance and construction of the canals	J. Chawinga and IO	26 th April 2009
canals.	To use bags of sand to raise the weir	S. Nyirongo	12 th June 2009
6. Soil Erosion.	To construct the marker ridges To practice the use of manure To construct the box ridges	H. Gondwe and C. Mhango	20 th December 2008
7. Pest attacks like stock borers.	To use pesticide like Liquid Bocashi and others To practice early planting method	O.B. Nyirongo and L.Mtete	25 th June 2009
8. Damaged bridge which lead to their scheme.	To request assistance from the District agriculture office on the construction of the bridge.	S. Nyirongo and VH Juwiri	9 th January 2009
9. Opening of an intake by surrounding members of the scheme.	To discuss with them and acquire water rights	V. Nyirongo	9 th January 2009
10. Expensiveness of the raw materials/inputs to the scheme operation.	Proper care of the materials which they have.	H. Gondwe and	1 st April 2009 and
operation.	Changing from the use of fertilizer to the use of manure.	V. Nyirongo	continuous
Theft in the scheme by people surrounding the scheme and destruction of crops by livestock	Calling for a community meeting to sensitize and warn community members	H. Gondwe and the VH	25 th June 2009

(2) Action Plan for Mantha Irrigation Scheme

Weaknesses/Threats	Activities	Responsible Person (s)	Due Date(s)
1. Lack of money to buy fuel for the engine.	Increasing the amount of contribution in the scheme from MK700 to MK1000 To have a group plot where they can sell	Mrs Stella Kachilika	30th April 2009 20th December 2008
2. Laziness among the scheme	the harvest from it. Calling for a meeting and sensitize	Mr H.E	10th December 2008
members.	farmers on the importance of scheme Revising the constitution of the scheme	Matundu	
3. HIV/AIDS pandemic.	Sensitizing the farmers on the dangers and prevention of HIV/AIDS	Mr J. Manotha	30th December 2008
4.Leardership struggles	Having the leadership training	Mr Thobwa	18th December 2008
5. Infertile soils.	Training all farmers on the manure making and the use of manure Construction of the marker ridges	Mrs Victoria Jere and Mr Anthony Mwale	15th December 2008 15th March to 30th June 2009

6. Little skills in the storage of harvested crops in the scheme.	Training farmers on application of the pesticide like actellic	Mr. C. Matundu and extension officer	31st May 2009
7. Low prices offered on the harvested crops and lack of skills to access good markets.	Training on how to access the good markets.	Mr George Matundu	15th June 2009
8. Discouragements from the surrounding members that irrigation farming is not profitable.	Encouraging the farmers and making sure of good progress on the farming activities.	Mr H. E Matundu	10th December 2008
10. Thefts to the crops.	Revising the security rules	Mrs E. Gondwe and VH Nthazama	20th April 2009
11. Bad roads which are not maintained after the wet season.	Selling the produce in large amounts and in a group	Mr H. Matundu	10th December 2008

(3) Action Plan for Chiwoza Irrigation Scheme

Weaknesses/threats	Activities to address the problem	Responsible people(s)	Due Date(s)
1. Reduced volumes of water due to siltation.	Desiltation by the farmers to the dam (digging to remove the mud in the dam).	Grace Zimba and A. Kambona	30 th January 2009
2.Lack of reliable markets	Training on the market search to be done by the AEDO/AEDC Growing of crops which are highly demanded on the market.	- Mr Muyayi	18 th December 2008
3. Few water pipes for delivery of water in the scheme	Selling the harvest from the group plot and use the money to buy water pipes	F. Chiumia	30 th April 2009
4. Price increases of the irrigation equipment and inputs	Group purchasing of the equipments and inputs Using the local materials like composite manure and pesticide like Liquid Bocashi	Baziwell Kamanga	27 th November 2008 and continuous
5. Soil erosion in the scheme	Addition of the contours and planting vetiva grass	S. Banda	1 st December 2008
6. Scarcity of fuel (diesel)	To buy and reserve more fuel at the scheme	C. Zimba	10 th March 2009
7. Damages to the irrigation equipment like continuous breaking of the intake pipe which affects the delivery of water system	Buying and/or replacing the broken parts or equipments.	F. Chiumia and R. Phiri	29 th November 2008 and continuous.
8.Thefts in the scheme	Conducting a meeting and making awareness to the community members.	H. Nkhata, K. Malata and Vg Head Malata	5 th December 2008
9. Siltation of the dam reservoir	Desiltation by the farmers to the dam (digging to remove the mud in the dam).	Grace Zimba and A. Kambona	30 th January 2009
10. Attacks on the crops by birds	Guarding the crops	H. Nkhata and K. Malata	5 th December 2008
11. Fishermen stir-up water making it muddy and disturb the water delivery system.	Conducting a meeting and making awareness to the community members.	H. Nkhata, K. Malata and Vg Head Malata	5 th December 2008

(4) Action Plan for Kachere Irrigation Scheme

Weaknesses/threats	Activities to address the problem	Responsible	Due Date(s)
		people(s)	
1.Lack of money to some	Doing piece works and opening a scheme	Sinesha Phiri	9 th December 2008 to
farmers which makes them fail	bank account	and H. Phiri	3 rd January 2009

to do farming	To have a development sub committee		
2. Lower lined canal which was constructed by JICA.	To construct a canal which can be easily used and utilized	Njobvu Mwale and extension officer	11 th May 2009
3. Maintenance of the engine takes too long.	Making sure that all the maintenance works are done immediately and properly	W. Goliati	10 th December 2008 and continuous
4. Expensiveness of the farming equipments and inputs like hoes,	Manure making and application to the field	Sinesha Phiri	7 th March 2009
fertilizer, diesel and oil.	Doing piece works to earn income	and Lesford	7 th March 2009
	Every farmer has to pay MK500	Phiri	28 th December 2008 to 7 th May 2009
5. Hunger which cause other people to steal the crops.	Guarding the crops	W. Goliati	10 th December 2008 and continuous

(5) Action Plan for Titukulane Irrigation Scheme

Weaknesses/threats	Activities	Responsible Person (s)	Due Date(s)
1. Other farmers do not follow the new methods of manure making	Conducting a field day and train people on the importance of manure	Mr Njobvu and the AEDO	19 th November 2008
2. Pests attacks	Guarding, crop rotation and application of pesticides	Farmers, Mr Njobvu	18 th November 2008 and continuous
3. Other farmers deny borrowing their land to fellow farmers.	Discussing with them to rent the plots	Mr Njobvu	18 th November 2008
4. Poor water circulation and access	Water distribution rotation and strengthening the canals	Committee, Mr G Nyozo and Mr K. Chimcheka	18 th November 2008 and continuous
5. Theft to the crops.	Guarding the crops and taking the thieves to police station	Mr B. Chimcheka and V. Headman	18 th November 2008 and Continuous
6. Improper talking within members of the group and lack of other rules in scheme management	Election of discipline committee and add important rule in the constitution	Mr G. Nyozo and Mr. S. Kabukonde	30 th November 2008
7. Laziness among the farmers	Encouraging them by taking them to other farmers who are prospering.	T. Sakondautsi	28 th February 2009
8. Other village members deliberately block the water intake pipes	Discussing with the surrounding villages to discipline the village members.	Village Headman, Mr B. Chimcheka and W. Ngombe	21 st December 2008
9. Breakings at gully crossing, threat to irrigation.	Planting bamboos, Vertiver and the Banana trees	Mr A. Njobvu	December 2008-February 2009
10. Lack of enough trainings to the farmers	Arrange with AEDO to have enough trainings and follow them	Mr G. Nyozwe and AEDO	21st November 2008
11. Livestock which stamp and break the canals.	Guarding the crops	Mr A. Njobvu	18 th November 2008 and continuous
12. Soil Erosion in the scheme	Construction of contours, planting of vertiver and trees that conserve the moisture	Mr A. Njobvu	December 2008-February 2009

(6) Action Plan for Chaseta Irrigation Scheme

Weaknesses/threats	Activities to address the problem	Responsible	Due Date(s)
		people(s)	
1. Lack of coordination and unity	Conducting a meeting to bring	Mr. Msiska and	1 st December 2008
among the members.	coordination and unity in the scheme	the Village Head	
	Setting up rules which will work towards		
	making members to coordinate		
2.Expensiveness of the farming	Encouraging farmers to use manure	Mr Msiska	16 th December 2008
equipments and inputs	Training farmers on skills on locally	and the	
	made inputs like pesticide and money	extension officer	
	reserves (keeping money for future use).		
3.Too many people than required	To conduct a meeting and consider	S. Chigoli and	4 th January 2009
in the scheme	people suggestions	the Village Head	
4.Thieves	To create and strengthen security rules	Mr B, Kanolo	14 th December 2008
		and the Village	
		Head	
5. Diseases which attack the	Making Liquid Bocashi and using it	M.Z Malunga	26 th February 2009
crops.	Making contributions to buy and store the	and extension	
	pesticides	officer.	
6. Livestock attack the crops.	To conduct a meeting where to create	Mr. Smith	14 th December 2008
	and strengthen security rules	Thawe	
7.Land conflicts	Holding discussions with local leaders	C. Mbewe	1 st December 2008
8.Contributions to the Engine	Encouraging the farmers to contribute	Mr. B. Kanolo	February up to
fuel		and Filuda	March 2009
		Lesson	
9.Access to the reliable markets	Trainings on how to access the reliable	C. Mbewe and	15 th December 2008
	markets.	the extension	
		worker	

(7) Action Plan for Bawi Irrigation Scheme

Weaknesses/threats	Activities to address the problem	Responsible people(s)	Due Date(s)
1. Poor management of irrigation canals.	Trainings on the proper care of the canals and management	Mr Jana and IO	28 th February 2009
2. Absenteeism to the meetings by other farmers.	Reminding farmers on the constitutional laws and finding proper reinforcement measures	Mr Juwawo	24 th November and continuous
3. Other farmers do not follow extension advices/services.	Meeting to address the importance of the advice on the farming methods	Mrs Simoni and Mrs Kalimbira	24 th November 2008
4. Late payments to the scheme loans.	Training on the importance of scheme bank.	AEDO and Mr Biyasi	24 th November 2008
5. Improper care to the irrigation equipments.	Training on the management of the irrigation equipments	IO and Mr Chidanilo	4 th March 2009
6. Not following the rules set by the scheme.	Reminding the farmers on the constitution time and again	Mr Juwawo	24 th November 2009 and continuous
7. Not having exchange visits to other schemes	Visitation tours to other schemes	Mr Kalele	28 th February 2009

8. High water demands due un rehabilitated weirs like 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 14	To make an arrangement from the farmers, government, JICA to construct other weirs	Mr Kalele, AEDO and the Village Head.	24 th November 2008
9. Other surrounding villagers refuse farmers to use the water resource.	To acquire the water rights	Mr Juwawo	28 th November 2008
10. Threats from surrounding villages that JICA will take irrigation land from them.	Sensitization meetings on the JICA programmes	Mr E. Kandison and the VH Adam	18 th November 2008
11. Rumours that irrigation degrades the soil fertility.	Trainings and awareness on importance of irrigation, crop rotation and manure making	Mr Chidaliro and the AEDO	24 th November 2008
12. Thieves	Forming a police Forum	Mr Chitenji	18 th November 2008 and continuous
13. Scrambling for leadership positions.	Leadership trainings to scheme members	AEDO and Mrs Simion	27 th November 2008
14. Destructions by water to some weir.	Proper construction of other weirs in the scheme	IO and Mr Jana	28 th February 2009
15. Pest and disease attacks e.g. wilting and stock borers	Training on management of the crop pest and diseases	Mr S. Siumbuza and the AEDO	16 th February 2009

(8) Action Plan for Chibwana Irrigation Scheme

Weaknesses/threats	Activities to address the problem	Responsible people(s)	Due Date(s)
1. Poor circulation flow of the water in the canals because they are not cemented.	Lining and Cementing the irrigation canal	Mr Tapwata, and SAIO	28 th February 2009
2. Price increases of the fertilizer	Using group purchasing on the fertilizer input	Mr Mpute and Mr Tapwata	March to April 2009
3. Backbiting from the surrounding people	The village headmen to meet and inform the people on importance of the irrigation scheme	Mr Tapwata and GVH Chibwana	30 th November 2008
4. Theft	Forming policing groups sensitization to the village members	Mr Tapwata and GVH Chibwana.	30 th November 2008.
5. Insufficient water supply in the dry season	Training on the proper utilization of water and planting early e.g. after the rain season.	Mr Chozaza, and SAIO	28 th February 2009
6. Price fluctuations when they harvest.	Selling the produce in a group	Mr Njawala and Mr J. Phiri	25 th November 2008 and continuous
7. Pest and disease attacks	Buying pesticides and sprayers	Mr Pute and Ms M. Kuchaga	30 th April 2009

Table A11-5 Comments given by Farmers in Farmer Workshops

(1) Farmer Workshop held on November 2008 for Bethani and Chiwoza Dam Schemes (Diversion Weir and Impounding Dam Type)

Subject	Views from the Participants	Frequency
What are Laggons drawn from the	1. Sharing of ideas helps solve problems	6
What are Lessons drawn from the workshop?	2. Learnt issues from other schemes	12
workshop:	3. Importance of manure	1
	1. We have realized more income/food	7
What were Successes in the winter	2. Production has increased/will increase	8
season?	3. Managed to make manure/improved soil fertility	5
	1. Good preparation for the input	1
What are important key to summer	2. Solve problems in the schemes	9
crop improvement?	3. Early preparation	12
	4. Working hard in the schemes	1
	1. Time was not enough with the training/time	4
	management	т
Comments and suggestions for the	2. Visitation tours to be made	5
workshop subjects and program	3. There should be unity and coordination	4
improvement	4. JICA should continue	2
Improvement	5. Lodging place to be good	1
	6. Provision of food to traveling farmers	1
	7. Everything was well/Encouragement	7

(2) Farmer Workshop held on November 2008 for Mantha, Kachere and Chaseta Schemes (Motorized Pump Type)

Subject	Views from the Participants	Frequency		
	4. Sharing of ideas helps solve problems	9		
What are Lessons drawn from the workshop?	5. Types of crops grown in other schemes, their management building relationships	1		
	6. Learnt issues from other schemes	18		
What were Successes in the winter	4. We have realized more income/food	4		
season?	5. Production has increased/will increase	4		
season:	6. Good leadership and coordination	1		
	Leadership and coordination	9		
What were shortfalls in the winter season?	2. Expensiveness of inputs/lack of other raw materials	4		
season?	3. Lack of skills and laziness	3		
	4. No or low harvest	3		
	5. Good preparation for the input	6		
What are important key to summer crop improvement?	6. Solve problems in the schemes/following action plan	8		
crop improvement:	7. Early preparation			
	8. Fundraising and hard working	5		
	1Leadership problems	2		
Problems in the management and	2 Finance	12		
operation of the scheme	3 Lack of unity and coordination	11		
	4 Pests attacks and the negative external	3		

	matters	
	1 Increase production and income	4
Impacts of the motorized pump	2 They were able to plant crops and irrigation	4
Challenges of the metanized gumn	1 Fuel problems/failure to buy the fuel and other parts	4
Challenges of the motorized pump	2 Water leakages and other damages	9
	3 Lack of experience	4
Comments and suggestions for the workshop subjects and program improvement	8. Time was not enough with the training/proper timing of the workshop	2
	9. Visitation tours to be made/tours after workshop	6
	10. Continued support on fuel, trainings and other raw materials	6
	11. Conducting trainings on scheme management trainings/farmers to work hard	
	12. Allowances for the farmers and change of place	9

(3) Farmer Workshop held on November 2008 for Titukulane, Bawi and Chibwana Schemes (Diversion Weir Type)

Subject	Views from the Participants	Frequency
	7. Sharing of ideas helps solve problems	6
What are Lessons drawn from the workshop?	8. Types of crops grown in other schemes and their management	1
workshop?	9. Learnt issues from other schemes	16
	10. Importance of manure	1
Wilest and Commence in the minter	7. We have realized more income/food	5
What were Successes in the winter	8. Production has increased/will increase	10
season?	9. Poverty alleviation	2
What were shortfalls in the winter season?	5. No enough water for irrigation	2
	9. Good preparation for the input	7
What are important key to summer	10. Solve problems in the schemes	5
crop improvement?	11. Early preparation	6
	12. Working hard in the schemes	3
	13. Time was not enough with the training	11
	14. Visitation tours to be made	4
Comments and suggestions for the workshop subjects and program	15. The JICA program should continue	1
improvement	16. Lodging place to be good and food enough	7
	17. Allowances for the farmers	2

APPENDIX 12 ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND WATER RIGHT

APPENDIX 12 ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND WATER RIGHT

Contents

1. En	vironmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Clearance	12-1
2. Wa	ater Right Certificate	12-1
Attachr	<u>nents</u>	
A12-1	Sample Letter: Submission for EIA Clearance for Verification Project Sites	12-2
A12-2	Project Brief for Enquiring Environment Impact Assessment (EIA) for Bethani Scheme	12-3
A12-3	Figure 2-1 Location Map of Verification Site for Bethani Irrigation Scheme (Mz-11)	12-5
A12-4	Figure 2-2 Schematic Diagram of Bethani Irrigation Schemes (Mz-11)	12-6
A12-5	Project Environmental Checklists: Bethani Irrigation Scheme	12-7
A12-6	Project Brief for Enquiring Environment Impact Assessment (EIA) for Chiwoza Dam Scheme	
A12-7	Figure 4-1 Location Map of Verification Site for Chiwoza Dam Irrigation Scheme (Kas-46)	
A12-8	Figure 4-2 Schematic Diagram of Chiwoza Dam Irrigation Schemes (Kas-46)	12-12
A12-9	Project Environmental Checklists: Chiwoza Dam Irrigation Scheme	12-13
A12-10		12-15

APPENDIX 12 ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND WATER RIGHT

1. Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Clearance

In Malawi, implementers must obtain Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) certificate for any activity on irrigation development for both existing and new schemes with the size of service area of more than 10 ha. The medium-scale irrigation schemes are also required to obtain the EIA clearance. The Project Management Unit as an implementer of the A/P will undertake the process to the Environmental Affairs Department (EAD).

The EAD under the Ministry of Lands, Natural Resources, Physical Planning and Services (MoLNRPPS) is responsible for administering environmental policy and legislation, and in charge of processing and clearance of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA). According to the EIA Guidelines for the Irrigation and Drainage Project 2002, all irrigation development projects with irrigation service areas of 10 ha and above shall be examined and determined by the EAD based on screening criteria. For this purpose all developers are required to submit to the Department a project brief to provide necessary information for judgment.

In the general EIA process, after the screening of the project by submitting the Project Environmental Checklists accompanied with MK50,000 as the initial scrutiny fees, it is determined whether the project will be required to conduct the EIA, or required to submit the Environmental Management Plan then to commence the project, or not required then to proceed the implementation.

A sample letter for the submission of project brief and project environmental checklists are attached in this Appendix 12.

2. Water Right Certificate

Water rights to abstract irrigation water from rivers have to be registered in Malawi. The Water Resources Board (WRB) under the Ministry of Irrigation and Water Development (MoIWD) grants water rights and ceases granting additional rights to water abstractions in those cases where basins are fully developed or areas where the WRB feels that allocations are already exceeded. Field visit will be made by the technical team composing of the WUASU of DoI, WRB and PMU as an implementer to assess the situation on the ground, namely use of the water right, flow amount in the stream/river, abstraction for the scheme and other water users in the area, etc.

Application for the water user registration for irrigation purpose shall be accompanied with information such as: 1) application forms with registration fee of K3,000, 2) coordinates reference of abstraction point, 3) map sheet number where irrigation scheme is located, 4) district / TA where scheme is located, 5) Sketch map of irrigation scheme, 6) address of water users, and others. Water right is renewable at every five years for surface water and every 10 years for groundwater.

An application form for the water right certificate is attached in this Appendix 12.

THE STUDY ON THE CAPACITY DEVELOPMENT OF SMALLHOLDER



FARMERS FOR THE MANAGEMENT OF SELF-HELP IRRIGATION SCHEMES (MEDIUM-SCALE)

JICA TECHNICAL COOPERATION: SANYU CONSULTANTS INC.

Office: c/o DEPARTMENT OF IRRIG'N, MIN. OF IRRIGATION & WATER DEVELOP'NT

 $Lilongwe\ 3,\ Tel;\ +265\text{-}(0)9\text{-}664163\ /\ (0)8\text{-}734964\ (Cell)l$

Ref. No: 2007-03 Date: 24th July, 2007

To: Mr. Sandram C.Y. Maweru

Director of Irrigation Service, MOIWD

From: Shunichi Hosono

Team Leader, JICA Study Team

Re: Submission of Project Briefs for EIA Clearance for Verification Project Sites

Dear Sir,

We, JICA Study Team are undertaking the Phase-2 Study on the Capacity Development of Smallholder Farmers for the Management of Self-Help Irrigation Schemes (Medium-Scale) in close collaboration with the DOI at central level as well as with ADD, DADO and EPA at district levels.

With regard to the Verification Study, rehabilitation plans of selected eight schemes have been formulated. According to the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Guidelines, the DOI as an implementer shall submit the Environmental Affairs Department (EAD) under MONREA the "Project Brief" of the intended irrigation schemes for rehabilitation under the Verification Study.

In this connection, we would hereby submit the Project Briefs of eight irrigation schemes intending to be rehabilitated. Your prompt action to the EAD to obtain the EIA clearance would be highly appreciated in order to implement the Verification Project smoothly. The selected eight verification sites are the following irrigation schemes at five ADDs;

No.	Code No	Name of Scheme	ADD	District	EPA	Area (ha)
1	Mz-4	Mantha Irrigation Scheme	Mzuzu	Mzimba	Luwelezi	8.0
2	Mz-11	Bethani Irrigation Scheme	Mzuzu	Rumphi	Mhuju	22.0
3	Kas-40	Kachere Irrigation Scheme	Kasungu	Kasungu	Chipala	6.4
4	Kas-46	Chioza Dam Irrigation Scheme	Kasungu	Kaungu	Chulu	10.0
5	Li-2	Chaseta Irrigation Scheme	Lilongwe	Lilongwe	Mlomba	12.0
6	Li-21	Bawi Irrigation Scheme	Lilongwe	Ntvheu	Manjawira	6.3
7	Sa-13	Mpamantha Irrigation Scheme	Salima	Nkhotakota	Nsanama	80.0
8	Ma-1	Chibwana Irrigation Scheme	Machinga	Machinga	Linga	85.0

Your usual understandings and cooperation rendered to us will be highly appreciated, we remain.

Yours faithfully,

Attachments: Project Briefs of eight sites

Shunichi Hosono Team Leader, JICA Study Team

c.c: 1) Mr. Takanori Satoyama Project Formulation Advisor JICA Malawi Office

Project Brief for Enquiring Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA)

<u>on</u>

Capacity Development of Smallholder Farmers for Management of Self-Help Irrigation Schemes (Medium-Scale)

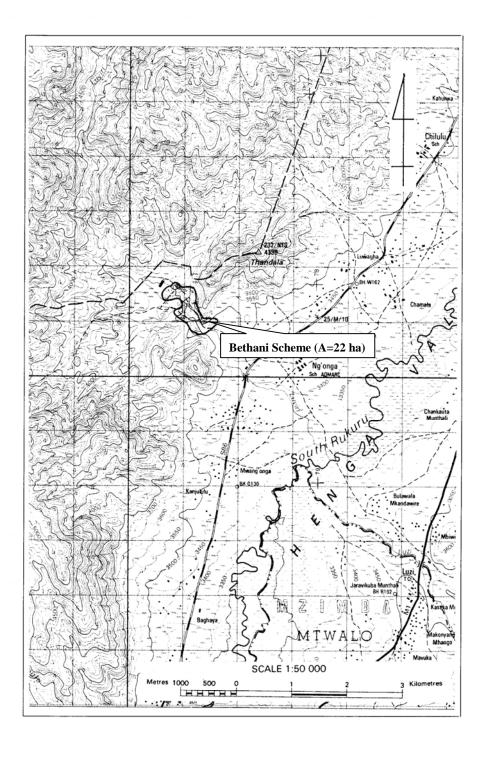
1.	The name of project	Rehabilitation of Bethani Irrigation Scheme (Area: 22 ha) (ADD: Mzuzu, District: Rumphi, EPA: Mhuju)
2.	The nature of the project	The Study on the Capacity Development of Smallholder Farmers for the Management of Self-Help Irrigation Schemes (Medium-Scale)
3.	The name of the developer	Department of Irrigation (DOI), Ministry of Irrigation and Water Development (MOIWR) and Ministry of Agriculture and Food Security (MOAFS)
4.	The activities to be undertaken	Rehabilitation of following irrigation facilities; - Rehabilitation of diversion weir (desilting of deposited materials) and intake structure - Newly provision of distribution boxes (3 for Bethani-A and 4 for Bethani-B areas)
5.	Possible products and byproducts anticipated	Increase in crop production, especially for dry (winter) season crops (maize and vegetable), and lead to sustainable living conditions in rural areas.
6.	The number of people the project shall employ	Project is to be implemented with participatory approach by the following beneficial farmers without payment; - Rehab. of weir : 60 man-day (6 people x 10 day) - Prov. of div. box : 240 man-day (8 people x 30 day) Total 300 man-day
7.	Area of land, air and water that may be affected	It could be anticipated that no affects to land, air and water, because of minor rehabilitation works of irrigation facilities such as diversion weir, canal and related structures.
8.	The basic description of project size, location, preliminary designs, including any alternatives, which are being considered (e.g. site, technology, construction and operation procedures, handling of waste)	- Project size : Small-scale (Area = 22 ha) - Location : ADD : Mzuzu
9.	The stage of the project site or site alternatives and a site plan, as it is currently known. Maps and plans should be at 1:50,000 or larger. Thematic information (e.g. roads,	The scheme is presently operational for mainly maize cropping under the management of farmers group. Figure 2-1 and Figure 2-2 show location map and schematic diagram of the scheme.

Attachment A12-2

streams, vegetation types) should be mapped using standard symbols identified in a legend	
10. A discussion of which aspects of the project are likely to cause environmental concerns and of proposed environmental measures	No aspects to cause environmental problems

Figure 2-1 Location Map of Verification Site for Bethani Irrigation Scheme (Mz-11)

ADD : Mzuzu District : Rumphi EPA : Mhuiu



Note: Irrigation area (A) shows dry season area.

Diversion Weir Luviri River Pipeline (PVC d = 140 mm) Distribution Structure Schematic Diagram of Bethani Irrigation Scheme (Mz-11) Distribution Box Bethani-B (Area = 14 ha) Bethani-A (Area = 8 ha) Figure 2-2 Extension Area Extension Area

12-6

3

Project Environmental Checklists Simplified initial screening checklists for highlighting possible environmental impacts of microprojets and identifying steps to minimise them



No. 3 – Small Scale Irrigation

The **combined** impact of all the irrigation projects in a DDP should be evaluated together on one of these sheets Large negative impacts may indicate a need to comply with the EAD's EIA Process

Project Name: Bethani Irrigation Scheme	Dis	trict	: Ru	mpl	hi			Date: 5 th October 2007
		Tick pacts	with m		ny m res	itigat		
	P	ositiv	'e		N	egativ	/e	
Environmental Impacts of Irrigation Project(s) • Not in any particular order		Medium	Small	Nil or N/A	Small	Medium	Large	Mitigation Measures • Not exhaustive - other measures are encouraged
W		ı			ı	ı	1	Tick mitigations chosen
Waterlogging of soil				1				Micro-engineering solutions
Increased exposure to agro-chemical pollutants				1				Integrated management Training
Spread of disease vectors				1				
Salinisation or alkalinisation of soils				1				Routine WQ monitoring
Relocation of people				1				Community participation & buy-in
Reduced water quality				1				
Reduced flow and availability of water for users				1				Follow provisions of Water Act
Reduced dilution of existing pollutants entering receiving waters				1				Address pollutants at source
Population migration to the area				1				Integrate with rural planning
Nuisance - smell or noise				1				Planning and siting
Loss of soil fertility through leaching				1				
Lowering of water table or long term depletion of water resource				1				Apply extraction and/or consumption limits Holistic catchment mangement Water conservation
Increasing incidence of communicable diseases				1				Communication and awareness
Increase in costs of water treatment				1				
Increase in communicable diseases				1				
Impacts on aquatic flora and fauna downstream				1				Monitor indicator species Routine WQ monitoring
Hazard of water contamination				1				
Erosion of economic land value				1				Plan land use change Compensation, relocation
Disruption of land tenure, ownership rights				1				Community participation & buy-in
Damage to historical/cultural monuments or artifacts				1				Relocation
Creation of social conflict or inequity				1				Community participation & buy-in
Contamination of water by human or animal activity				1				Integrate with rural planning
Change in microclimate				1				

Global Sustainability Check	
Will the project(s): Tick boxes if yes ✓	
use irreplaceable natural resources or fossil fuels?	
result in an overall net loss of top soils?	
make increased use of natural resources for short rather than long term economic gains?	
impact negatively on national energy balance?	
have a net negative effect on the national carbon balance?	
be a hazard to any rare or endangered species?	
accelerate rural-to-urban migration?	
increase the gap between rich and poor people?	
If this project operated forever, would its natural resource base eventually be exhausted?	



Completed by EDO:	
Is this project likely to	
need an EIA (YES/NO)?	
List A/B paragraph	
numbers	
Date forwarded to DEA	
Head Office:	
Date exempted:	
_	

Completed by Director EAD					
Signature:					
Date:					

Project Brief for Enquiring Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA)

<u>on</u>

Capacity Development of Smallholder Farmers for Management of Self-Help Irrigation Schemes (Medium-Scale)

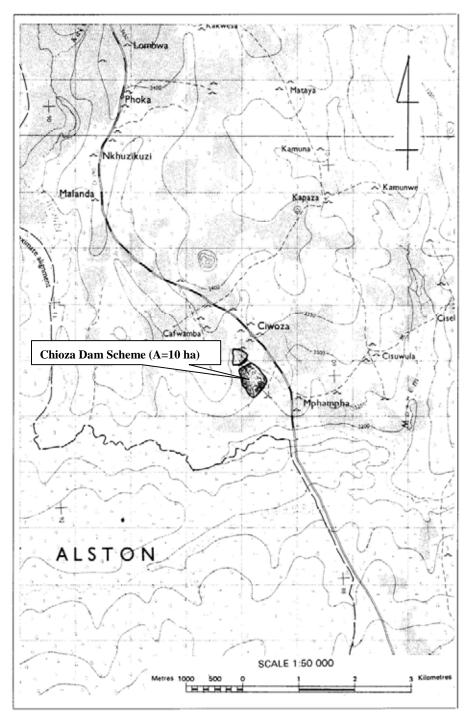
1.	The name of project	Rehabilitation of Chioza Dam Irrigation Scheme (Area: 10 ha)			
		(ADD : Kasungu, District : Kasungu, EPA : Chulu)			
2.	The nature of the project	The Study on the Capacity Development of Smallholder Farmers for the Management of Self-Help Irrigation Schemes (Medium-Scale)			
3.	The name of the developer	Department of Irrigation (DOI), Ministry of Irrigation and Water Development (MOIWR) and Ministry of Agriculture and Food Security (MOAFS)			
4.	The activities to be undertaken	Rehabilitation of following irrigation facilities; - De-silting of reservoir - Repair of spillway - Rehabilitation of main canals (right and left main canals of 650 m each) - Rehabilitation of canal structure			
5.	Possible products and byproducts anticipated	Increase in crop production, especially for dry (winter) season crops (maize and vegetable), and lead to sustainable living conditions in rural areas.			
6.	The number of people the project shall employ	Project is to be implemented with participatory approach by the following beneficial farmers without payment; - De-silting reservoir: 900 man-day (30 people x 30 day) - Rehab. of spillway: 150 man-day (10 people x 15 day) - Rehab. of canal: 600 man-day (20 people x 30 day) - Rehab. of structure: 150 man-day (10 people x 15 day) Total: 1,800 man-day			
7.		Although desilting works for the reservoir are planned, but these works could be anticipated that no affects to land, air and also water, because desilting works are to be implemented by manual after drying—up the reservoir in October and November.			
8.	The basic description of project size, location, preliminary designs, including any alternatives, which are being considered (e.g. site, technology, construction and operation procedures, handling of waste)	- Project size : Small-scale (Area = 10 ha) - Location : ADD : Kasungu			
9.	The stage of the project site or site alternatives and a site plan,	The scheme is presently operational for mainly maize and vegetable cropping using the stored water in Chioza reservoir,			

Attachment A12-6

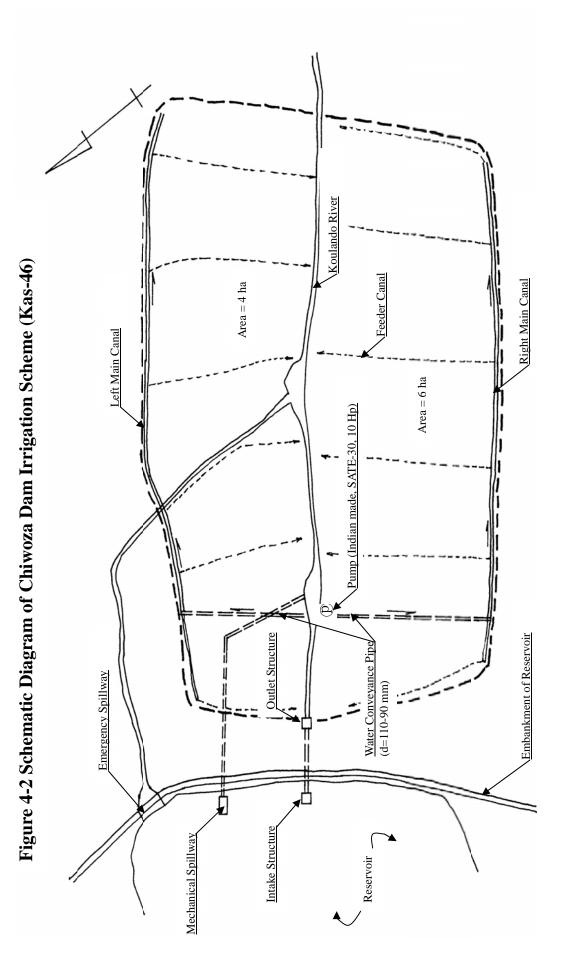
as it is currently known. Maps and plans should be at 1:50,000 or larger. Thematic information (e.g. roads, streams, vegetation types) should be mapped using standard symbols identified in a legend	under the management of farmers group. Figure4-1 and Figure 4-2 show location map and schematic diagram of the scheme.
10. A discussion of which aspects of the project are likely to cause environmental concerns and of proposed environmental measures	No aspects to cause environmental problems

Figure 4-1 Location Map of Verification Site for Chioza Dam Irrigation Scheme (Kas-46)

ADD : Kasungu District : Kasungu EPA : Chulu



Note: Irrigation area (A) shows dry season area.



3

Project Environmental Checklists Simplified initial screening checklists for highlighting possible environmental impacts of microprojets and identifying steps to minimise them



No. 3 – Small Scale Irrigation

The **combined** impact of all the irrigation projects in a DDP should be evaluated together on one of these sheets Large negative impacts may indicate a need to comply with the EAD's EIA Process

Project Name: Chiwoza Dam Irrigation Scheme	DIS	strict	: Ka	sun	gu		Date: 5 th October 2007		
	imj	Tick pacts	with m		ny m res	itigat			
	P	Positive			N	egativ	ve		
Environmental Impacts of Irrigation Project(s) • Not in any particular order			Small	Nil or N/A	Small	Medium	Large	Mitigation Measures • Not exhaustive - other measures are encouraged	
Waterland of the	1	l					1	Tick mitigations chosen	
Waterlogging of soil				√				Micro-engineering solutions	
Increased exposure to agro-chemical pollutants				1				Integrated management Training	
Spread of disease vectors				1					
Salinisation or alkalinisation of soils				✓				Routine WQ monitoring	
Relocation of people				1				Community participation & buy-in	
Reduced water quality				/					
Reduced flow and availability of water for users				1				Follow provisions of Water Act	
Reduced dilution of existing pollutants entering receiving waters				1				Address pollutants at source	
Population migration to the area				1				Integrate with rural planning	
Nuisance - smell or noise				✓				Planning and siting	
Loss of soil fertility through leaching				1					
Lowering of water table or long term depletion of water resource				1				Apply extraction and/or consumption limits Holistic catchment mangement Water conservation	
Increasing incidence of communicable diseases				1				Communication and awareness	
Increase in costs of water treatment				1					
Increase in communicable diseases				1					
Impacts on aquatic flora and fauna downstream				1				Monitor indicator species Routine WQ monitoring	
Hazard of water contamination				1					
Erosion of economic land value				1				Plan land use change Compensation, relocation	
Disruption of land tenure, ownership rights				1				Community participation & buy-in	
Damage to historical/cultural monuments or artifacts				1				Relocation	
Creation of social conflict or inequity				1				Community participation & buy-in	
Contamination of water by human or animal activity				1				Integrate with rural planning	
Change in microclimate				1					

Global Sustainability Check	
Will the project(s): Tick boxes if yes ✓	
use irreplaceable natural resources or fossil fuels?	
result in an overall net loss of top soils?	
make increased use of natural resources for short rather than long term economic gains?	
impact negatively on national energy balance?	
have a net negative effect on the national carbon balance?	
be a hazard to any rare or endangered species?	
accelerate rural-to-urban migration?	
increase the gap between rich and poor people?	
If this project operated forever, would its natural resource base eventually be exhausted?	



Completed by EDO:	
Is this project likely to	
need an EIA (YES/NO)?	
List A/B paragraph	
numbers	
Date forwarded to DEA	
Head Office:	
Date exempted:	
-	

Completed by Director EAD					
Signature:					
Date:					

FORM WRB.1

APPLICATION FOR A GRANT OF WATER RIGHT/CERTIFICATE OF EXISTING WATER RIGHT

(SURFACE WATER ONLY)

This form is to be submitted in duplicate, to the Chairman of Water Resources Board, Private Bag 390, Lilongwe 3.

- NOTES: 1. This form is applicable only for application involving the diversion, extraction or use of surface water and is not applicable to ground water-application for which should be made on form **WRB.2**.
 - Parts I, II, and III are to be completed by all applicants.
 Schedules A, B, C, D, E and F to be completed as appropriate.
 - 3. All applications must be accompanied by Maps/Plans (see section 18).
 - 4. Instructions for completing this form are given on page 8.
 - 5. Only Part I should be completed in respect of applications for renewals of an existing grant under identical conditions.

Page 1

	PARTI	2
	(1) Full name/s of applicant/s	
	(2) Address- Residential	
NOTE: This paragraph is only applicable to applications to record an existing right under the Act.	(3) *Give details of existing right. (If space is not sufficient, please give details on a separate sheet attached to application.)	
	(4) State whether	
	(a) Owner (b) Manager (c) Agent If (b) or (c) give name and address of Owner.	
	(5) Name and location of farm, estate or holding	
	for which water is required. (6) Particulars of land	
	 (a) State freehold or leasehold (b) If leasehold give expiry date of lease (c) Registered No. and date of registration (d) Hectarage 	
	(7) Name and description of type of body of water from which the water required is to be diverted, stored or used.	
·	(8) Is the body of water described above situate in, or does it abut to, or flow in or out of Customary Land. State which.	
•	(9) Describe	
	 (a) The point of abstraction or diversion and /or (b) The point of storage and (c) The point of use 	
	(10) State maximum amounts of water required under the various headings. (Fuller details should appear in Schedule A, B, C, D, and E as appropriate.)	QUANTITY OF WATER REQUIRED LITRES PER DAY
	(a) Domestic purposes	
	(b) Public purposes	
	(c) Industrial purposes	
	(d) Power purposes (including drive water for ram)	
	(e) Irrigation	
	(f) Other (give details)	
	TOTAL	

Page 2

NOTE: Compliance to environmentally friendly management of water resources and integrated water resources management is mandatory to all users of the water resources

*Delete as appropriate.

PART II METHOD OF DIVERSION/EXTRACTION

(-) Details of sound	140.00		Metres	Centimetres
(a) Details of canal	Width at			
		full supply level		
		water at full supply		
	Level		***************************************	***************************************

	Gradient	, fall in 100.00 metres	•••••	metres
		velocity in metres per second		
		d discharge at full supply		
	Materials	of which canal is constructe	d	***************************************
		***************************************	***************************************	
	*************	***************************************	•••••	
	••••••			
	Informal d	lla-mata-a		
(b) Details of pipe		liameter		
		Condinat fall is 20 40		
•		Gradient, fall in 30.48 metre		
		ion of material of pipe thickne		
(b) Details of any other structures such as siphons, flumes, tunnels,		•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••		
etc. (c) (i) Will any of the above canals, pipes and/or structures be				
situated on holdings of other landowners?				
(ii) If the answer to (i) is yes give details of all land or lands affected.		Yes	s/No	
DIVERSION BY PUMPING (including by means of a ram*)	(a)	Type of pump	******************************	*******************************
Fill in particulars.	(b)	Type of driving machine an		
the case of a ram omit (b), (c), and (e). Questions (f), (g) and (h) refer to the drive		***************************************		
np. Also complete Schedule E.	(c)	Brake horse power of (b)		В.Н.Р
	(d)	Approximate elevationof pu	imp above sea-level	
		***************************************	******	meters
	(e)	How pump is connected to	driving machine	
		······		***************************************
	(f)	Internal diameter of suction	main	centimetres
	(g)	Height of suction	•••••	metres
		(maximum)		
	(h)	Length of suction pipe	•••••	metres
	(i)	Height to which water is to I		

	(i)	Internal diameter of delivery		
	(k)	Length of delivery pipe	• •	
	(I)	Pumping hours per day		
fol (I) (ACII the company and the company of the co	(m)	Quantity of water to be pum		
(n) (i) Will the pump and its accessories be situated on holdings of other landowners?	V7	•	•	-
(ii) If the answer to (i) is yes give details of all other land(s) affected.			Yes/No	litres per ho

NOTE: Compliance to environmentally friendly management of water resources and integrated water resources management is mandatory to all users of the water resources

12 - 17

3

Page 3

	13.	POLLUTION Would the water now applied for be used for any purposes or in any process that will increase its burden of silt, gravel or boulders or cause it to be injurious directly to public health, to stock, to fish, or to crops or gardens irrigated with such water? If the answer to the above is "Yes" describe fully what steps are Proposed to render the efficient and the residue of it innocuous and pure before returning it to the stream.	Yes/No
	14.	State the numbers and details of any other Grants of Water Right held in respect of the land described in para. (6). If nil state "Nil".	
_	15.	State the estimated period of construction of the works.	Months
	16.	State the period after the completion of the works when it is estimated that all the water now applied for will be beneficially used.	
	17.	State the period for which the Grant is required.	
_	18.	The following Map Nosand Plan Nosand Plan Nosare sent herewith in triplicate and are hereby declared to form part of the application.	
	· 19.	The address(es) of the owner(s) of the land(s) which may be affected by the proposed work name(s) and holding(s) is/are shown on the map referred to in paragraph (18) above is/are schedule attached hereto.	s and whose given in the
	20.	The following reports and/or documents are sent herewith in support of my application	
	21.	I agree to supply any further information which may be required by the Water Resources Bo	ard.
NOTE::This paragraph is only applicable to applications to record an existing right under the act	22.	*I enclose herewith crossed cheque/Postal Order/Money Order No	vernment on ating in
		Signature of applicant or Du	ly Authorised Agent
Date	***************************************	Copies of the following schedules are attached*	
		A Domestic Purpose B Public Purposes C Industrial Purposes D Irrigation Purposes E Use of Water for Power Generation F Construction of Dam	

* Delete as appropriate.

Page 4

SCHEDULE A

		DOMESTIC	PURP	RPUSES				
State who	ether water	r is required for:		QUANTITY OF WATER REQUIRED				
(a)	Househo	old and sanitary use:)	LITRES PER DAY				
(-/								
	(1)	No. of low density houses	······ }					
	(ii) (iii)	No. of occupants of medium density houses						
	(III)	No. of occupants of high density houses		·				
(b)	Watering	stock:						
٠-,)					
	(i) (ii)	No. of large stock		' []				
	(II)	1 ye or raige stock						
		***************************************	`	V .				
	(iii)	No. of small stock		! I				
	(iv)	Type of small stock						
			ر	기				
(c)	Cattle an	d sheep:		į				
	(i)	No. of dips						
(d)	Other es	sential requirements or farming operations which are not of an ind	uetrial	al				
(4)		state use(s) to which water will be put	Coulci	л				

	1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						
		TOTAL						
		TOTAL	•					
		2015						
		SCHE		•				
		Public F	PURPO					
Fill in app	ropriate sp	pace if water is required for-	QUANTITY OF WATER REQUIRED					
			i	LITRES PER DAY				
				PRESENT *YEARS HENCE				
(a)	Municipa	I, township and community use or supply of water to persons						
1-7		n the operator in consideration of payment thereof		***************************************				
(b)	Any other	r use other than (c) above covered by another schedule						
(c)	TOTAL w	rater required for public purposes.		***************************************				
(0)	10111211	ator required for public purposes.	* Fill i	ill in the number of years hence upon which your estimate is based. If applying now				
				a Grant covering a greater quantity of water than is at present required, the				
			estima	timate of number of years should correlate to the quantity of water applied for.				
(d)	When wa	iter is required under (a) above the following information should		w Density Medium Density High Density				
(4)		ed as far as possible-	NO. 0	o. of Houses No. of Occupants No. of Occupants				
	(i)	Estimated population at present						
	(ii)	Estimated population 5 years hence	1					
	(iii)	Estimated population 10 years hence						
	(iv)	Estimated population 20 years hence						
(e)	When wa	ter is required under (b) above give details of use to which water						
,,	is to be p	ut.						
(f)								
	applicant,	, in consideration of payment thereof. State 'Yes' or 'No'.	<u> </u>					
-				Page 5				

SCHEDULE C

INDUSTRIAL PURPOSES						
State the quantity required in the appropriate space-	F	TITY OF WATER REQUIRED RES PER DAY	THE NORMAL AND MAXIMUM I OF HOURS PER DAY FACTOR BE WORKING		AY FACTORY WILL	
PURPOSE (a)Steam raising, cooling and condensing water (b) Manufacture (i) Process water (ii) Dilution of effluent (c) Coffee pulping and washing (d) Other Purposes (e) TOTAL water required for industrial purposes (f) If water is required for (b) or (d) above give details of use to which water is to be put.			Normal		Maximum	
SCHEDULE D						
State the following-	IRRIGAT	ION PURPOSES		1		
(a) Crops to be irrigated and area of each crop (b) Quantity of water required (c) Describe class of soil to be irrigated d) Describe nature of sub-soil with particular reference to its drainage possibilities. (e) Describe in detail any works to be constructed to drain the irrigated lands. (f) Where is the residue of the unused water to be disposed of? State name of water to which it is to be returned.		(2)				GROWING SEASONto
		QUANTITY OF WATER REQUIRED LITRES PER DAY DURING				
		January February March		June		September October November

SCHEDULE E USE OF WATER FOR POWER GENERATION

Page 6

	(Including use of v	vater for driving rams)
(a) Purpo (b) Brake	e following- ose for which power is required e Horse Power which is to be developed Maximum	B.H.P.
(i)	•	metres
` (ii)	Minimum	
(c) The g stages	pross fall or head available for power production at the following river	matrae
Siage:	At low stage	metres
(ii)	At normal stage	metres
(iii)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	metres
(Note(develope	c) (i) and (c) (iii) need only be answered when the power to be ed is in excess of 100 B.H.P.) net fall or head to be used in (b) above	····litres per day
(e) The v	water required to develop (b) above	>
	iption and number of machines to be installed	
	water is to be returned to the river after utilisation length of return channel if any	metres
(1) (a	CONSTRUC ne following— Nature of stream bed at site, e.g. "second rock"," fissured rock", "soil", "sand", etc.	DULE F TION OF DAM
(b (c (d (e	 Will dam be founded on sound rock? State "Yes" or 'No" Will dam be founded on any material which may be eroded by underflow? 	
(f		
	Thickness at crest	
	Thickness at base	
	Greatest heightof d am	
(g (h	 Estimated area of reservoir at spillway level Whether the submerged area at high flood level will be wholly within applicant's holding(s). If not state names of owners of land, etc., affected. 	hectares
(i)	 Whether one or both banks of the stream at the site of the dam are on the applicant's holding(s), if not, state names of owners of land, etc., affected. 	
(1)		
	State "Yes" or "No" If "Yes" give full details of works affected. The following information is required if the dam exceeds 20.2 hectare netres in capacity (63.644 million litres approx.) or 4.57 metres –	
	nent area— a) Area of surface catchment	hectares
'-		kilometres/metres
ď)) Maximum length of catchment	
-		kilometres/metres
(b	Average breadth of catchment	in degrees or expresses
d) (0)	Average breadth of catchment Ruling slope of catchment	ł

		etc.).		_
	(e)	Vegetation of catchment ("forest", "shrub", "pasture", "crops", etc.).		
(3)	Sta	te if flood water is to be disposed of by means of		8
	(a)	The dam acting as a weir	wide	_
(t	(b)	By-pass(es) or waste weir(s) on one or both flanks	deep below crest level	
	(c)	State width and depth of by-pass(es)	deep below clest level	
		Below crest level of dam		
	(d)	If by-pass(es) or waste weir(s) to be constructed state nature of		
		material in which they will be excavated.		
	(e)	State whether such by-pass(es) or waste weir(s) are to be lined. If		
		so state materials to be used.	matra	
	(f)	Gradient of waste weir.	metres	
	(g)	State other type of methods of disposal of floodwater. Give details.		

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING IN THE FORM

Please write distinctly.

מאם	re i	11	111
PAR	151	11	ш

Para. 1.

State the names of all persons having an interest in the application. In the case of an association, company, corporation municipality, etc., the name of the association, company, corporation municipality, etc., as the case may be should be stated.

Para.2.

If a company, state the registered office of the company in Malawi.

Para. 3.

Give details of grounds on which existing rights is claimed. In the case a water licence issued before 1st April 1967, give licence

number.

Para.5, 6.

If questions not applicable, e.g. in the case of municipalities, etc, give appropriate information.

Para.7.

Give a sufficient description of the spring, river, lake, etc., so that it may be identified. If unnamed give the name of the body of the water (if any) to which it is tributary. The names should, if possible, correspond with those on the 1: 50, 000 Survey maps.

Para.9.

Describe as accurately as you can the various points mentioned, for example, 9 (a) "At a point on the left bank of the river, 91.44 metres upstream of the confluence of Thuchira and Khonjeni River" or "At a point on the right bank of the river, 76.2 metres downstream of the point where the boundary of the farm intersects the Likhubula River".

Para.11.

If the canal or pipeline has any change of cross-section or gradient the details are to be given of each such change on a separate sheet of paper if not shown on the plan(s) accompanying this application. If any structure is proposed under section (e) plan(s) must be sent with the application.

Para, 12,

The type of pump should be stated as centrifugal, ram, etc., with the maker's name thus, for example, "Braemer 6 stage centrifugal".

The type of driving machine should be similarly stated, for example, "Lister Diesel Engine Type S.R. 1". The connection between pump and driving machine should be stated as "Vee belts" or "Direct couple", etc. as the case may be.

Para.17.

Grants of Water Right are not normally issued for periods in excess of five years.

Para. 18.

The map referred to should be to a scale of 1:50000 (obtainable from the Map Sales Office of the Survey Department, Blantyre) and three copies are to be attached to the application. The following details should be shown where applicable;

- The boundaries of the estate, farm, etc., for which the application is made.
- (b) The point of abstraction
- The areas to be irrigated (if applicable).
- (d) The site of the dam and area of the reservoir so formed.

Page 8

(e) The names of other holdings which might be affected by abstraction.

(f) Any other details which may be relevant to the application.
 Plans or drawings should be attached showing details required in paras. (11), 912) and wherever the answers to any of the questions can be better given in the form of a drawing.

SCHEDULE A

The normal quantities are as follows:

Low density house	 	• •	 300gals. per day per house
Medium density house	 		 50gals, per day per occupant
High density house	 		 10gals, per day per occupant
Large stock	 	• •	 10gals, per head per day
Small stock	 		 2gals, per head per day

SCHEDULE B

The population estimates should apply only to those members of the population to whom it is considered that water will be supplied.

SCHEDULE D

The growing season of crops is intended for crops with specific growing season, e.g. maize, rice, etc., not crops such as coffee, tea, etc.

Page 9

APPENDIX 13 LIST OF COLLECTED DATA

Appendix 13 List of Collected Data

In the courses of the Study, the Study Team has corrected related data and information in order to carry out the Study. The list of the corrected data is shown bellow:

Topographic Maps

- 1. Topographic Maps of Study Area (1/250,000), Department of Surveys, 1994.
- 2. Topographic Map of Study Area (1/50,000) (Partial), Department of Surveys, 1990.
- 3. ADD, Districts and EPA Boundary Map, Department of Land Resources and Soil Conservation.
- 4. Malawi Road and Tourist Map (1/1,000,000), Ministry of Transport and Public Works, Survey Department, 2002.
- 5. "ATLAS", Malawi Institute of Education, 2001.

Development Policy, Strategy, and Guidelines

- 1. "Vision 2020, The National Long-Term Development Perspective for Malawi, a Summary", Government of Malawi, 2000.
- 2. "Malawi and the Millennium Development Goal" September", Government of Malawi, 2005.
- 3. "Malawi National Strategy for Sustainable Development", Ministry of Natural Resources and Environment Affaires, 2004.
- 4. "Malawi Growth and Development Strategy From Poverty to Prosperity 2006-2011", Government of Malawi.
- 5. "First Draft Report, A Strategy for Capacity Development for Decentralization in Malawi", Ministry of Local Government and Rural Development in Malawi, December 2005.
- 6. "National Land Policy 2002", Ministry of Lands, Physical Planning and Surveys, 2002.
- 7. "Statistical Year Book 2006", National Statistical Office, September 2006.
- 8. "Integrated Household Survey 2004-2005", National Statistical Office, October 2005.
- 9. "Welfare Monitoring Survey", National Statistical Office, 2005.
- 10. "National Irrigation Policy and Development Strategy", Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation, 1998.
- 11. "National Irrigation Policy and Development Policy", Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation, June 2000.
- 12. "Environmental Impact Assessment Guidelines for Irrigation and Drainage Projects", Environmental Affairs Department, Ministry of National Resources and Environmental Affairs, 2002.
- 13. "Guidelines for Environmental Impact Assessment", Environmental Affairs Department, Ministry of Forestry, Fisheries and Environmental Affairs, December 1997.
- 14. "The Ministry of Agriculture and Food Security Strategic Plan: 2007-20012", Ministry of Agriculture and Food Security in Malawi, December 2006.
- 15. "Policy Logical Frameworks for the Establishment of the Malawi Agriculture Policy Framework", Government of Malawi, May 2006.
- 16. "The Governance of Food Security in Malawi", Caroline Sahley, September 2005.
- 17. "Food and Nutrition Security Policy", Ministry of Agriculture, June 2005.
- 18. "A New Agricultural Policy a strategic agenda for addressing economic development and food security in Malawi", Ministry of Agriculture, June 2005.

- 19. "Draft of the Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation Strategic Plan", Government of Malawi, January 2003.
- 20. "Malawi Agricultural and National Research Master Plan, a summary", National Research Council of Malawi, Agricultural Science Committee, 2000.
- 21. "Strategic Plan to Improve Livestock Production, 2003-2008", Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation February 2003.
- 22. "National Land Resources Management Policy and Strategy", Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation, July 2000.
- 23. "Proposal for National Land Use Planning and Development Control Project", Ministry of Lands, Housing and Survey, June 2005.

Technical Papers

- 1. "Irrigation, Rural Livelihoods, and Agricultural Development Project (IRLADP) Technical Volume (Working Papers)", World Bank.
- 2. "The EU in Malawi -30 Years of Development Cooperation between the European Union and the Republic of Malawi", European Union, 2006.
- 3. "Annual Report 2006 on the European Community's Development Policy and the Implementation of External Assistance", European Union, 2005.
- 4. "Compilation of Farmer Organizations in Malawi", Consortium for the Development of a Database for Farmers Organizations, 2005.
- 5. "Plan of Operation for 2006 2007 for Department of Agricultural Extension Services", Department of Agricultural Extension Service, 2006.
- 6. "Land-care practices in Malawi", Malawi Agro-forestry Extension Project, March 2002.
- 7. "Field Guide on Irrigated Agriculture for Field Assistants", Food and Agriculture Organization, April 2001.
- 8. "Guide to Agricultural Production and Natural Resources Management in Malawi", Department of Extension Services.
- 9. "Sweet Potato Storage, Processing and Utilization", Department of Extension Services.
- 10. "Cassava storage processing and utilization, Department of Extension Services.
- 11. "Training guides and handouts for land resources conservation module", Ministry of Agriculture, Irrigation and Food Security.
- 12. "Manual on maize production intensification technologies", Department of Extension Services.
- 13. "Small Scale Farming Business Training Manual", RIEP Project, 2007.
- 14. "CropWat for Windows Users Guide ver.4.2", FAO, IIDS, October 1998

Others

- 1. Climate Data (21 Stations), Collected from Meteorological Department, 2007
- 2. Daily Rainfall Data (8 Stations), Collected from EPA Office, 2007-2008